

# **INDEPENDENT ENGINEER'S REPORT LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECT**

**DRAFT-MARCH 22, 2013**

Prepared for:

Nalcor Energy

Prepared by:

MWH Americas, Inc.  
2353 130<sup>th</sup> Ave SE, Suite 200  
Bellevue, WA 98005

***CONFIDENTIAL - DRAFT***

This page intentionally left blank

**Table of Contents**

**SECTION 1 MUSKRAT FALLS GENERATING STATION AND LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS ..... 1**

1.1 PROJECT DATA AND COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS..... 1

1.2 PROJECT DATA AND COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS..... 1

    1.2.1 Contacts..... 1

    1.2.2 Documents..... 2

    1.2.3 Schedule..... 2

1.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION ..... 2

    1.3.1 Muskrat Falls Generating Station (MFGS)..... 3

    1.3.2 Labrador Transmission Assets Project (LTAP)..... 3

    1.3.3 Labrador-Island Transmission Link Project (LITL)..... 4

1.4 REVIEW OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS ..... 5

**SECTION 2 SITE VISIT AND OFFICE INTERVIEWS..... 7**

2.1 SITE VISIT..... 7

2.2 OFFICE INTERVIEWS ..... 7

**SECTION 3 PROJECT DESIGN AND PROJECTED PERFORMANCE ..... 9**

3.1 PROJECTED PROJECT PERFORMANCE ..... 9

3.2 PROJECT HYDROLOGY ..... 9

    3.2.1 Spillway Design Flood..... 9

    3.2.2 Ice Effect on Tailwater Elevation..... 9

    3.2.3 Power Generation..... 10

    3.2.4 Diversion Flood Assumed for Construction and Ice Affects..... 12

3.3 EXPECTED PERFORMANCE OF MAJOR SYSTEMS..... 13

3.4 MAJOR SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY AND COMPLETENESS ..... 13

3.5 OPERATING HISTORY OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT..... 13

3.6 ELECTRICAL INTERCONNECTIONS BETWEEN PROJECTS ..... 15

3.7 TECHNICAL CRITERIA CONSISTENCY..... 16

3.8 EXPERIENCE AND CAPABILITY OF MAJOR PROJECT PARTICIPANTS ..... 16

**SECTION 4 CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND SCHEDULE..... 19**

4.1 EPCM (ENGINEERING, PROCUREMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT) CONTRACT REVIEW..... 19

    4.1.1 Responsibilities of Parties Clearly Defined ..... 19

    4.1.2 Scope of Work Requirements..... 19

4.1.3	Communication and Interface Requirements.....	21
4.1.4	Dispute Resolution Provision Clearly Defined .....	22
4.1.5	Ability to Integrate Each Project with Other Projects .....	22
4.1.6	Potential Legal Issues.....	23
4.2	BULK EXCAVATION CONTRACT REVIEW – CH0006.....	24
4.3	CONSTRUCTION OF INTAKE & POWERHOUSE, SPILLWAY & TRANSITIONS DAMS CONTRACT REVIEW – CH0007.....	31
4.4	TURBINES & GENERATORS DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL AGREEMENT – CH0030.....	36
4.5	STRAIT OF BELLE ISLE SUBMARINE CABLE DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL CONTRACT – LC-SB-003.....	44
4.6	GENERATOR STEP-UP TRANSFORMER – PH0014.....	49
4.7	CONVERTERS & CABLE TRANSITION COMPOUNDS – CD0501 .....	50
4.8	350 KV HVdc TRANSMISSION LINE – SECTION 1 – CT0327 .....	52
4.9	350 kV HVdc TRANSMISSION LINE – SECTION 2 – CT0346.....	53
4.10	GENERATOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS – PH0016.....	55
4.11	SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AC SUBSTATIONS CF, MF & SP – PD0505.....	56
4.12	GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.....	56
4.13	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE .....	60
4.13.1	Schedule Review and Adequate Provisions .....	60
4.13.2	Principal Critical Paths .....	60
4.14	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES .....	60
4.15	SUPPLY CONTRACTS SCHEDULES .....	65
4.16	PERFORMANCE TEST CRITERIA.....	65
4.16.1	Turbines and Generators .....	65
<b>SECTION 5 CAPITAL BUDGET .....</b>		<b>67</b>
5.1	TOTAL PROJECT COST ESTIMATE .....	67
5.1.1	Cost Estimate Methodology .....	67
5.1.2	Evaluate Cost Estimate and Fixed Price Estimates.....	67
5.1.3	Other Facilities.....	67
5.1.4	PM, Construction Contractors Experience.....	67
5.1.5	Major Equipment Procurement Costs .....	69
5.1.6	Interconnection Costs .....	70
5.1.7	Spare Parts .....	71
5.1.8	Start-Up and Commissioning Costs.....	72
5.1.9	Camp Costs .....	73
5.1.10	Ancillary Infrastructure and Services Costs .....	75

5.1.11	Schedule and Equipment Delivery .....	76
5.1.12	Allowance for Contractor Bonus .....	87
5.1.13	Highlight Sensitive and Critical Areas .....	88
5.1.14	Comparisons .....	88
5.1.15	Price Risks .....	89
5.2	DRAWDOWN SCHEDULES .....	89
<b>SECTION 6 COMMERCIAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES .....</b>		<b>91</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN .....</b>	<b>91</b>
6.1.1	Commercial Operation Services .....	91
<b>6.1.2</b>	<b>Adequacy of Start-Up and Long-Term Procedures.....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>6.1.3</b>	<b>Reasonableness of Annual Operations and Maintenance Budget.....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>6.1.4</b>	<b>Reasonableness of Operation and Maintenance Fee.....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>6.1.5</b>	<b>Proposed Training Budget .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>6.2</b>	<b>OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST ESTIMATE .....</b>	<b>91</b>
<b>6.2.1</b>	<b>Completeness .....</b>	<b>91</b>
6.2.2	Assumptions .....	91
6.2.3	Reasonableness Of Assumptions.....	92
6.2.4	Staffing.....	92
<b>6.2.5</b>	<b>Maintenance Provisions.....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>6.2.6</b>	<b>Administrative Costs .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>6.2.7</b>	<b>Management Fees .....</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>6.2.8</b>	<b>Consumables.....</b>	<b>100</b>
6.3	NALCOR ENERGY'S RELIABILITY STATISTICS .....	100
<b>SECTION 7 PROJECT AGREEMENTS.....</b>		<b>103</b>
7.1	POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT .....	103
7.1.1	Full Energy and Capacity Payments.....	103
7.1.2	Dispatch Power.....	103
7.2	INTERCONNECTION FACILITIES AGREEMENT .....	103
7.3	WATER MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT .....	103
7.4	WATER LEASE AGREEMENT .....	104
7.5	FUEL SUPPLY AND TRANSPORTATION AGREEMENT.....	105
7.6	O&M AGREEMENTS .....	105
<b>7.6.1</b>	<b>Term and Termination Provisions .....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>7.6.2</b>	<b>Budget Review and Control .....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>7.6.3</b>	<b>Owner and Operator Responsibilities .....</b>	<b>105</b>
<b>7.6.4</b>	<b>Operations and Maintenance Plans.....</b>	<b>105</b>

7.6.5	Environmental Compliance Plans .....	105
7.6.6	Reporting Procedures .....	105
7.6.7	Compensation and Incentive Bonus .....	105
7.6.8	Consistency .....	106
7.7	LOAN DOCUMENTS .....	106
7.7.1	Terms of a Budget Review and Approval Process .....	106
7.7.2	Review Owner/Operator Reporting Requirements .....	106
<b>SECTION 8 REVIEW PERMITS AND LICENSES .....</b>		<b>107</b>
8.1	PROJECT-WIDE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN .....	107
8.2	REVIEW OF PERMITS AND LICENSES AND APPROVALS .....	111
8.3	FUNDING OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND ADEQUACY OF BUDGET AMOUNT .....	119
8.3.1	Current Studies Funding .....	119
8.3.2	Studies to be Performed During Construction .....	125
8.3.3	Studies to be Performed During Project Operation and Environmental Monitoring .....	125
8.3.5	Mitigation During Construction .....	135
8.4	ENVIRONMENTAL FLOW .....	135
8.5	ASSESS TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRAINTS .....	135
8.6	ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH GOVERNMENT .....	135
8.7	TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL ISSUES .....	135
8.8	REVIEW ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT REPORT .....	136
8.8.1	Aquatic Environmental Effects Monitoring Program .....	138
8.9	SALT WATER INTRUSION .....	139
8.10	RESERVOIR FILLING AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES .....	139
8.11	DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT CONCLUSIONS .....	140
8.12	UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES .....	140
8.13	STATUS AND COST OF REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES .....	140
<b>SECTION 9 NALCOR ENERGY'S PROJECT FINANCIAL PRO FORMA .....</b>		<b>141</b>
9.1	INTRODUCTION .....	141
9.2	CAPITAL COSTS .....	142
9.2.1	Cost Estimating Methodology .....	142
9.2.2	Background .....	143
9.2.3	Indirect Costs .....	143
9.2.4	Adequacy of Pre-Operating Expenses .....	144
9.2.5	Cost Escalation .....	145
9.2.6	Tactile or Scope Contingency .....	146

9.2.7	Working Capital Requirements .....	147
9.2.8	Interest During Construction .....	147
9.2.9	Cost for Establishing Inventories (Renewals and Replacements).....	148
9.2.10	Labrador-Island Transmission Link.....	148
9.2.11	Summary of Capital Costs .....	149
9.3	FINANCIAL PLANNING .....	151
9.3.1	Credit Enhancement and Revenue Production Factors.....	151
9.3.2	Issuing Entity.....	151
9.3.3	Debt Service Coverage Ratio .....	152
9.4	ANNUAL COSTS.....	152
9.4.1	Annual Operations & Maintenance Expenses .....	153
9.4.2	Debt service .....	154
9.4.3	Discount Rate .....	154
9.4.4	Depreciation Expense.....	155
9.5	REVENUE PROJECTIONS.....	156
9.6	IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES .....	156
9.6.1	Dispatch Constraints.....	156
9.6.2	Project Performance and Reliability.....	156
9.6.3	Bonus/Penalty Arrangements .....	157
9.6.4	Project Operating Structure and Payment Structure.....	157
<b>SECTION 10 CONCLUSIONS AND INDEPENDENT ENGINEER'S OPINIONS .....</b>		<b>159</b>

**LIST OF TABLES**

Table 3-1	Firm Energy And Power And Average Annual Energy And Power .....	12
Table 3-2	Operating History Of Major Equipment .....	14
Table 4-1	Contract Ch0006 Bulk Excavation.....	24
Table 4-2	Contract (Rfp) Ch0007 Construction Of Intake & Powerhouse, Spillway & Transition Dams .....	31
Table 4-3	Contract Ch0030 Turbines & Generators Design, Supply And Install Agreement.....	37
Table 4-4	Contract Lc-Sb-003 Strait Of Belle Isle Submarine Cable Design, Supply And Install .....	45
Table 4-5	Contract Ph0014 Generator Step-Up Transformer .....	49
Table 4-6	Contract Cd0501 Converters & Cable Transition Compounds.....	50
Table 4-7	Contract Ct0327 350 Kv Hvdc Transmission Line – Section 1 .....	52
Table 4-8	Contract Ct0346 350 Kv Hvdc Transmission Line – Section 2.....	53
Table 4-9	Contract Ph0016 Generator Circuit Breakers.....	55
Table 4-10	Contract Pd0505 Switchyard Equipment Ac Substations Cf, Mf & Sp .....	56
Table 4-11	Summary Of Guarantees And Liquidated Damages .....	56

Table 5-1	Contractor's Experience .....	68
Table 5-2	Muskrat Falls And Labrador Transmission Assets Major Equipment Procurement Costs.....	69
Table 5-3	Labrador-Island Transmission Link Major Equipment Procurement Costs .....	70
Table 5-4	Muskrat Falls Base Estimate .....	71
Table 5-5	Labrador Transmission Assets Base Estimate.....	71
Table 5-6	Labrador-Island Transmission Link Base Estimate Spare Parts .....	71
Table 5-7	Muskrat Falls Base Estimate Start-Up And Commissioning Costs .....	72
Table 5-8	Labrador Transmission Assets Base Estimate Start-Up And Commissioning Costs .....	72
Table 5-9	Labrador-Island Transmission Link Base Estimate Start-Up And Commissioning Costs.....	73
Table 5-10	Muskrat Falls Base Estimate Camp And Related Costs .....	73
Table 5-11	Labrador Transmission Assets Base Estimate Camp And Related Costs .....	74
Table 5-12	Labrador-Island Transmission Link Base Estimate Camp And Related Costs.....	74
Table 5-13	Muskrat Falls Base Estimate Ancillary Infrastructure And Service Costs.....	75
Table 5-14	Labrador Transmission Assets Base Estimate Ancillary Infrastructure And Services Costs .....	75
Table 5-15	Labrador-Island Transmission Link Base Estimate Ancillary Infrastructure And Services Costs .....	75
Table 5-16	Commitment Package Cost Estimates And Contract Award Cost .....	77
Table 5-17	Delivery Dates Major Equipment And Systems.....	81
Table 5-18	Contingencies Derived for Each Project.....	87
Table 5-19	Payment Schedules For Contracts Reviewed By The Independent Engineer .....	90
Table 6-1	Staffing Requirements Proposed For Muskrat Falls Facility.....	92
Table 6-2	Staffing Requirements Proposed For Muskrat Falls, Island Link And Maritime Link Facilities.....	93
Table 6-3	Staffing Requirements Proposed For Maintenance Of Transmission Lines, Electrode Line, Shore Line Pond Electrode, Distribution Lines At Muskrat Falls And Associated Facilities In Labrador Will Be The Responsibility Of Tro Labrador. This Included The Switchyard And Converter Station At Muskrat Falls, The Transition Station At Forteau Bay.....	94
Table 6-4	Proposes Staffing Levels For Tro Northern/Central Including Maintenance Of Transmission Lines And Associated Facilities On Newfoundland Including Switchyard At Soldier's Pond, The Electrode Line, Shoreline Pond Electrode At Conception Bay, The Sobi Cable Crossing And Transition Station Near Shoal Cove.....	95
Table 6-5	Proposed Staffing Levels For Soldiers Pond Converter Station.....	96
Table 6-6	Proposed Staffing Levels For St. John's Corporate Head Office .....	97
Table 6-7	Contractors And Consultants .....	98
Table 6-8	Technical Support .....	99
Table 6-9	Reliability Statistics Years 2006-2010 .....	101
Table 8-1	Federal, Provincial And Municipal Acts And Regulations.....	108
Table 8-2	Preliminary Findings Of Representative Permits Reviewed By The Independent Engineer .....	111
Table 8-3	Current Studies Funding Muskrat Falls And Labrador-Island Transmission Link.....	119
Table 8-4	Studies To Be Performed During Construction .....	125
Table 8-5	Environmental Programs/Studies And Monitoring Costs .....	127
Table 8-6	Mitigation During Construction .....	131
Table 9-1	Total Cost Estimate And Financial Model Data.....	143



Table 9-2	Historical Costs .....	144
Table 9-3	Cost Escalation .....	145
Table 9-4	Contingency Levels Pro Forma Input .....	146
Table 9-5	Financing Cost And Interest During Construction Cost For Historical Costs.....	148
Table 9-6	Renewals And Replacement Costs .....	148
Table 9-7	Capital Cost Estimate Summary Decision Gate 3 .....	149
Table 9-8	Debt Service Coverage Ratio .....	152
Table 9-9	Annual Operations And Maintenance Expenses .....	153
Table 9-10	NI Hydro Regulated Weighted Average Cost Of Capital (Wacc) For Use In Long Term Corporate Planning Studies And Analysis .....	154
Table 9-11	Cost Of Debt And Equity .....	155

**LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 4-1	Phase I Target Milestone Schedule .....	61
Figure 5-1	Schedule of Expenditures for Major Components of the Projects and Accumulated Cash Flow Projection.....	83
Figure 5-2	Composite Plot of Drawdown Payment Schedule – Contract CH0030 .....	90

**APPENDICES**

Appendix A	Location Map
Appendix B	Site Plans
Appendix C	Technical Characteristics
Appendix D	Transmission Line Routes
Appendix E	List of Information Needed to Perform the IE Technical Evaluation Contract
Appendix F	List of Questions to be Investigated During the Site Visit and Office Interviews
Appendix G	Evaluation for Environmental Impacts and Schedule for Environmental Actions
Appendix H	List of Permits and Licensees
Appendix I	Liquidated Damages Calculations
Appendix J	Construction Budget
Appendix K	Construction Schedule
Appendix L	Bathymetry Profile of Submarine Cables for Labrador- Island Link
Appendix M	Site Photographs and Artist Rendering
Appendix N	Milestone Schedule and Major Contract Packages Completion
Appendix O	List of Contracts Planned to be Issued by Nalcor Energy
Appendix P	MWH Milestone Schedule
Appendix Q	Reserved - Later
Appendix R	Key Operating Cash Flow Chart

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 1**

**MUSKRAT FALLS GENERATING STATION  
AND LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS**

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 1****MUSKRAT FALLS GENERATING STATION  
AND LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS****1.1 PROJECT DATA AND COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS**

The Lower Churchill Project (“LCP”) is a proposed large, important energy generating and transmission facility of regional and national significance to Newfoundland and Labrador (“NL”), Nova Scotia (“NS”) and the federal government of Canada. The project will have a capacity to generate and transmit more than 824 MW of electricity at an initial capital cost of approximately \$6B.

The purpose of this report is to provide independent engineer’s opinions to support the financing of the LCP using long term bonds secured by net revenues and guaranteed by Canada’s best-in-the-world credit worthiness, rated AAA. To that end the report presents professional opinions that the estimated construction and operations costs are reasonable, that the estimated construction schedule is reasonable, and that projected financial results of operations will generate sufficient net revenues to repay the debt, including revenues to meet debt service coverage requirements.

Nalcor Energy selected MWH CANADA, INC. (“MWH”) to prepare this Engineer’s Report and additional services pertaining to construction monitoring and monitoring services after the Project has been placed in commercial operation. MWH has no financial ties to Nalcor aside from the agreement to prepare this report. MWH has no fiduciary relationship with other firms involved with the LC project or interest in the sale of bonds to finance the LC project.

**1.2 PROJECT DATA AND COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS****1.2.1 Contacts**

A kickoff meeting was held on September 13 and 14, 2012, in St. John’s. Nalcor Energy selected Mr. Lance Clarke, Project Commercial Manager, Lower Churchill Project to be MWH’s principal contact during the duration of the Independent Engineer’s review and preparation of the Independent Engineer’s Report. Additionally, Mr. Ross Beckwith, Nalcor’s Commercial Coordinator, is also to be a contact for discussions. Mr. Peter Madden is to be the day-to-day contact for MWH. For all issues pertaining to the Agreement between Nalcor and MWH, Mr. Nicholas Argirov, VP, would be the principal Nalcor contact. Rey Hokenson is MWH’s day-to-day contact and is the project manager (“PM”) for this assignment. The Agreement between Nalcor Energy and MWH was signed on August 27, 2012.

### 1.2.2 Documents

On September 7, MWH transmitted a list of documents to be provided by Nalcor Energy for the Independent Engineer's review (Appendix E) The request indicated that MWH wished to receive hard copies of all of the documents that Nalcor expected MWH to review, including two copies of each document along with two CD or DVD discs of the data for further copies to be made by MWH for each of our principal offices in Vancouver, BC and Bellevue, WA. Nalcor subsequently requested that MWH use Nalcor's data room to obtain the information. Because of difficulties encountered in downloading information and to print and save documents for future assessments using the data room, MWH requested an additional system be employed to review data. In response to MWH's request, Nalcor gave permission for MWH to use the Aconex system. The Aconex system greatly facilitated information gathering. Much of the data is protected.. Data is still not available for evaluating. This is principally associated with the Project Pro Forma which has required much additional effort on the part of MWH to conduct their review.

### 1.2.3 Schedule

Appendix P contains the milestone schedule that the Independent Engineer is currently following to process the work. This same schedule was submitted to Nalcor Energy by MWH in the Execution Plan prepared by MWH and has been tailored to generally fit the Project Milestone schedule (Appendix N) for the preparation and award of the numerous contracts that will be prepared by Nalcor and the EPCM Consultant.

On transfer of data from MWH to the Government of Canada, wherein MWH would be reporting directly to the Government of Canada's representatives, we would expect that new data handling protocols will be developed for MWH to follow and new procedures may be needed to gain access to contracts and other data required for the IE's review.

## 1.3 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The history of the LCP dates to the early 20th Century when it was envisioned that a series of hydroelectric projects would be developed on the Hamilton River (now the Churchill River). During the mid-1960s an earnest effort was made to plan for the development of this valuable resource when both the Provinces of Labrador and Newfoundland were in need of power. At that time electric demand was growing by over ten percent per year. The plan was to construct the first project, Churchill Falls, on the Churchill River upstream of the Lower Churchill Project for supplying power to the Island in 1972, and then to construct the Lower Churchill Project following completion of the 5,428 MW Churchill Falls Generating Station; the Churchill Falls Project commissioned its first unit in 1971 to feed power to Newfoundland. The Churchill Falls Project provides about 65% of the power available from the Churchill River, with the remaining 35% coming from two proposed power stations, Gull Island, and Muskrat Falls. Muskrat Falls has been sized to provide 824 MW, while Gull Island has been sized to provide 2250 MW.

The first phase of the Lower Churchill Project (LCP) is to construct a new dam and power station in Labrador at Muskrat Falls; a new 350 kV HVdc transmission line between the Muskrat Falls' switchyard and Soldiers Pond converter station located West of St. John's, Newfoundland, which includes a sub-sea crossing of the Strait of Belle Isle. The Phase I development also provides for the construction by Emera of a new maritime transmission link between Newfoundland and Nova Scotia employing a 180 km-long subsea cable system that allows LCP power to be used in Nova Scotia. This Emera project is not intended to be included in this review by the Independent Engineer.

### **1.3.1 Muskrat Falls Generating Station (MFGS)**

The Muskrat Falls Generating Station consists of several primary components: a Powerhouse with an integral Intake structure; a vertical-gated auxiliary Spillway; an overflow service Spillway fitted to the North RCC dam; a South rock-fill Embankment Dam; a project Switchyard; and protective works located in the left abutment (North Spur) to control seepage. The project will be serviced by a new 21 km access road that connects the project to Highway 510, south of the Churchill River bridge crossing and by a road that connects the North abutment area to Highway 500, Trans-Labrador Highway, to Churchill Falls. The Powerhouse substructure is reinforced concrete with a structural steel superstructure. The reinforced concrete Intake structure, integral with the powerhouse, will be fitted with three service gates and three bulkhead gates, located upstream of the service gates, for each of the four intake bays. The installed capacity of the Powerhouse will be 824 MW with each unit rated at 229 MVA with a 0.9 Power Factor at 39 meters net head.

The Spillway consists of two components: (1) a reinforced concrete five-bay structure, fitted with 10.5-meter-wide by 22-meter-high vertical lift gates, and (2) a 425-meter-long, ogee-shaped overflow roller compacted concrete (RCC) spillway. The spillway sections acting in combination can pass the Probable Maximum Flood of 25,060 CMS at EL 45.1. The overflow Spillway is normally used to pass flows that exceed the Powerhouse hydraulic capacity of 2,660 CMS.

The protective works located in the left abutment include a slurry wall constructed to bedrock to control seepage from the reservoir and local groundwater and include shoreline bank protection to prevent erosion from ice heave and abrasion, and wind-induced waves.

The Muskrat Falls Powerhouse and Switchyard will be connected to the Trans Labrador Highway by an access road located on the South side of the Churchill River.

### **1.3.2 Labrador Transmission Assets Project (LTAP)**

Near the Powerhouse, the Muskrat Falls Switchyard will be constructed to transmit power via two 345 kV HVac overland transmission lines to the 320 kV HVdc Converter Station. Four feeder lines will be used; two feeders will be connected to the converter transformers and two feeders will connect to the filters. These lines are part of the Labrador Transmission Assets project which is 1,100 km long. Each of these lines is to have a capacity of 900 MW.

The Muskrat Falls Switchyard will also connect to the Churchill Falls switchyard that will be extended to accommodate the interconnection from Muskrat Falls and to Gull Island. Two 345 kV HVac overhead transmission lines will be used for this line. Provisions will be made for Gull Island interconnection which are included for later use. One of the lines will have one OHGW (Over Head Ground Wire) and one OPGW (Optical Ground Wire), and the second line will have two OHGWs.

The Churchill Falls Switchyard will extend the existing 735 KV bus with bus coupling circuit breakers. Two 833 MVA, 735-345 kV auto-transformers will be used with tertiary windings rated at 13.8 kV to supply the substation service loads. This extension will be located approximately 500 meters East of the existing Churchill Falls switchyard and will include space for a future 735 kV and 345 kV line feeders. This complex will also include two 735 kV transmission lines, each 500 meters in length to join the existing Churchill Falls Switchyard to the Churchill Falls Switchyard extension.

Twin 350 kV HVdc lines between Muskrat Falls and the SOBI will be used. Again, each line will have the capacity of 900 MW that will allow the Muskrat Fall power station entire plant load to be transmitted on one line. The lines will be carried on lattice steel towers with self-supported angles and dead-ends and with guyed suspension towers. Each of the lines will have overhead lightning protection with one being an OPGW for the operations telecommunication system. Two electrode lines each 380 km long between Muskrat Falls and the electrode station will be employed and will also be mounted on the transmission towers. The Muskrat Falls Powerhouse step-up transformers will be connected to the switchyard using overhead lines supported on steel lattice towers.

### **1.3.3 Labrador-Island Transmission Link Project (LITL)**

This project consists of a converter station located at Muskrat Falls, a transmission link from Muskrat Falls Switchyard to the Strait of Belle Isle (SOBI), 380 km long, a transition station at the Labrador side of the SOBI from the transmission line to a submarine cable, a submarine cable under the SOBI, a transition station on the Newfoundland side of the SOBI from the submarine cable to an overhead transmission line, and a transmission line from the SOBI to Soldiers Pond and a converter terminal station located at Soldiers Pond, West of St. John's. The transition station (compound) at Shoal Cove will include an enclosed building and provision for the submarine cable termination system and associated switching equipment. Also included will be control, protection, and monitoring and communication equipment within the building.

The converter stations at Muskrat Falls and Soldiers Pond will be designed as an automated, remotely controlled facility. The direct current system will be a point-to-point +/- 350 kV LCC bi-pole from Muskrat Falls to Soldiers Pond. During a converter pole outage, the HVdc system will immediately and automatically reconfigure to operate as a monopole, with a metallic return without interruption to the service using sea electrodes installed at Conception Bay.



This project also includes a 350 kV HVdc, 900 MW submarine cable system that will extend from Forteau Point, Labrador, to Shoal Cove, Newfoundland across the SOBI. The offshore component will consist of three submarine HVdc MI cables; one of the cables will be used as a spare. Each of the cables will be installed on the seafloor with approximately 150 meters of separation and all within a 500 meter wide by 34 Km long corridor. Each of the cables will carry 450 MW with a rated capacity of 100 percent overload for 10 minutes and 50% overload for continuous operation. The water depth along the subsea transmission corridor varies between 60 meters to 120 meters. The cables will be protected along the length will a rock berm and the route was selected to avoid ice berg contact. The undersea cables will extend through steel pipe encasements in bored holes to protect the cables in the heavy ice and surf zones. The cables will be trenched underground about 2 meters depth to two transition compounds that will be located approximately 1 km from the land entry locations. The transition compounds contain the cable terminations, switch gear and transition to the overhead line transmission system.

A shoreline pond electrode system will be located on the Labrador side of the SOBI. An electrode system pond will be located on the East side of Conception Bay near Soldiers Pond; the electrode line is 10 km long from Soldiers Pond to Conception Bay. The electrode ponds allow the transmission system to operate as a monopole system if one of the conductors is not functioning.

The Switchyard at Soldiers Pond will inter-connect eight 230 kV HVac transmission lines (four existing transmission lines looped in), and the synchronous condensers and the Soldiers Pond Converter Station. The upgrade at Soldiers Pond will include three new 175 MVAR high-inertia synchronous condensers, 230 kV and 138 kV circuit breaker replacements, and replacement of conductors and reconstruction of eight transmission lines entering and leaving the switchyard.

Information pertaining to the Maritime Link Project to be constructed and financed by Emera will be found in a separate report prepared for the Government of Canada responsible for its financing.

#### **1.4 REVIEW OF CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS**

An initial project site visit was scheduled for September 2012, but because of the lack of construction activities pertaining to contracts that MWH would be reviewing as part of their assignment, the site visit trip has been postponed until April 2013. This postponement would also give representatives of the Government of Canada an opportunity to partake in the viewing of the progress of the work to that date with the IE's principal technical representatives in attendance.

Currently there are only two major construction contracts under way, one of them is nearly completed, the contract dealing with the southerly access road. Of about 21 km of access road to be built, MWH understands that it is nearly finished. Additionally, the Bulk Excavation Contract has recently been initiated, but no progress is known on this project, other than the first scheduled blast occurred during early February 2013.

Section 2 of this IE Report will contain observations made during the site visit to be conducted in April 2013. Subsequent discussions between Nalcor Energy's senior representative and the IE indicate that there may be additional site visits due to the Project Schedule and the need and desire to have participation of the Government of Canada.

## **SECTION 2**

# **SITE VISIT AND OFFICE INTERVIEWS**

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 2****SITE VISIT AND OFFICE INTERVIEWS****2.1 SITE VISIT**

As noted in Section 1, paragraph 3, MWH did not visit the site because of the late start due to the delay in Project sanctioning, and lack of work that would be beneficial for the Independent Engineer to view. MWH has tentatively agreed with Nalcor Energy to schedule a site visit in April where we believe that work will be in full progress on the bulk excavation and where the construction camp will also be available to view. Our Agreement with Nalcor requires only one site visit, but during one of our conversations it was suggested by the IE that a couple of more visits be scheduled since this would provide a better opportunity to gauge progress and allow the Government of Canada's representatives to also view the work-in-progress prior to the financial close.

**2.2 OFFICE INTERVIEWS**

The IE has been forwarding questions to Nalcor that pertain to questions contained in the RFPs and the Contract documents that are being reviewed by MWH. MWH has not had direct contact with any of the contractors or suppliers for the project, but looks forward to holding brief discussions with them during the site visit and also during a meeting (s) in St. John's to the extent provided in our Agreement with Nalcor.

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 3**  
**PROJECT DESIGN AND**  
**PROJECTED PERFORMANCE**

This page intentionally left blank



**SECTION 3****PROJECT DESIGN AND PROJECTED PERFORMANCE****3.1 PROJECTED PROJECT PERFORMANCE**

In the following paragraphs of this section we have included our comments based on the review of the information furnished MWH that summarize our observations to date (March 2013).

Additional information has been requested of Nalcor Energy to allow us to complete our review and to allow us to form our final opinions pertaining to each of the subjects included herein. For ease of reference we have highlighted areas still requiring information to be presented.

**3.2 PROJECT HYDROLOGY****3.2.1 Spillway Design Flood**

For high hazard potential critical structures where loss of life and substantial damage would occur if a dam breach occurred during a flood event or a sunny day event, international standards and those of Canada required that the Spillway be designed to pass the probably maximum flood (PMF). This flood is derived using stochastic methods that estimate the probably maximum precipitation (PMP) in the watershed and then apply this precipitation to the watershed to derive the runoff associated with the PMF. Consultants involved in this effort found that for the Muskrat Falls Project site, the PMF is 29,070 cms. This flood was used to size the capacity of the gated spillway (15,770 cms) and the RCC dam (13,300 cms). Reservoir flood routing studies using the reservoir volume curve and the hydrograph for the PMF determined the resulting maximum flood elevation of the reservoir during a PMF event to be El. 45.1 msl. From this elevation, the deck elevation of the power station was established, considering freeboard requirements.

The IE has not reviewed these studies to give an opinion up to this time (March 2013) but will after receiving the necessary support studies from Nalcor Energy.

**3.2.2 Ice Effect on Tailwater Elevation**

Ice effects water elevation since water is forced to flow beneath it which results in higher frictional resistance than that generated by an open water surface. A higher water surface elevation for a given flow occurs to overcome the additional resistance. Nalcor performed studies that indicate that ice can expect to form at the site during the months from November to May. The studies indicate, for example, that for a plant discharge of 2,500 cms, the tailwater is 2.0 meters higher when ice cover is present than during the ice free period. This ice-cover condition affects the rated head on the unit by about 5 percent, and, therefore, it must be taken into consideration when computing the power output of the hydroelectric plant. Two tailwater curves were derived for open water and for ice cover which were used in the energy generation

model (Vista Decision Support System—Vista DSS<sup>TM</sup>) where the model employs an adjustment factor to shift the curves to accommodate the conditions that are being modeled.

### 3.2.3 Power Generation

Two models have been used during the derivation studies associated with determining the power generation from the Muskrat Falls (MF) power plant. Both models used a monthly time resolution (time-step); the Vista DSS<sup>TM</sup> model employs different software and is the preferred model to use for the Lower Churchill project; it uses a more detailed time resolution and a much more detailed representation of the system. The Water Management Agreement for the Churchill River prescribes that the operation of the Churchill Falls (CF) project and the Lower Churchill project must be coordinated as prescribed by the Independent River Operator and includes provisions for banking energy in the seasonal reservoirs at Churchill Falls. The Vista DSS is reported to accommodate these requirements since it is able to route the release Churchill Falls flows that arrive at Muskrat Falls about 3 days later. MWH has not independently verified these results, but other commercially available software, such as the suite of programs available from the US Army Corps of Engineers would allow comparisons to be made if there is a new requirement to do so.

The firm energy capability for the Project is defined as “the maximum annual energy that can be supported by Muskrat Falls during the critical (dry) hydrologic sequence, assuming coordinated operations between the MF and the CF(L) Co’s facilities, as specified in the WMA and while meeting all of CF(L)Co’s obligations from prior agreements.” We note that for each system, the definition of firm energy is specifically defined for it. International standards sometimes require an assessment that looks at the energy that is available for 95 percent of the time or 98% of the time, for example. In the analysis the critical period was determined and for this period, detailed chronologic simulation was performed to determine the Firm Energy capability of MF. The load demand on the Churchill Falls plant was determined based on contractual obligations and by considering the full range of hydrologic variability according to the reports furnished MWH. Excess sales opportunities were also determined, as according to information furnished us, and both load and excess sales were inputted to the firm energy and Average Annual Energy (AAE) analyses.

The average annual energy for the Project is defined as:

. . . the increase in the average annual generation that can be expected from the Churchill River with the addition of Muskrat Falls, again reflecting the benefits of coordinated operations with the CF(L)Co facilities. The average annual energy is estimated by simulating operations over long periods (of time, sic) and the range of hydrologic conditions, as defined by the available hydrology.

The average annual energy was determined by performing a series of long-term analysis, using a range of Muskrat Falls load demands which were higher and lower than the firm energy demands. The simulations used 30-years of record; the simulations were reported to be

repeated '54 times with a different hydrological sequence each time'. The period of hydrologic record was from 1957 to 2010 where data was used (a period of 53 years). Normally, we advise that the period of record must be at least 30 to 35 years of record before these studies are meaningful, and normally like to use 50-years of record if it is available in determining average annual energy.

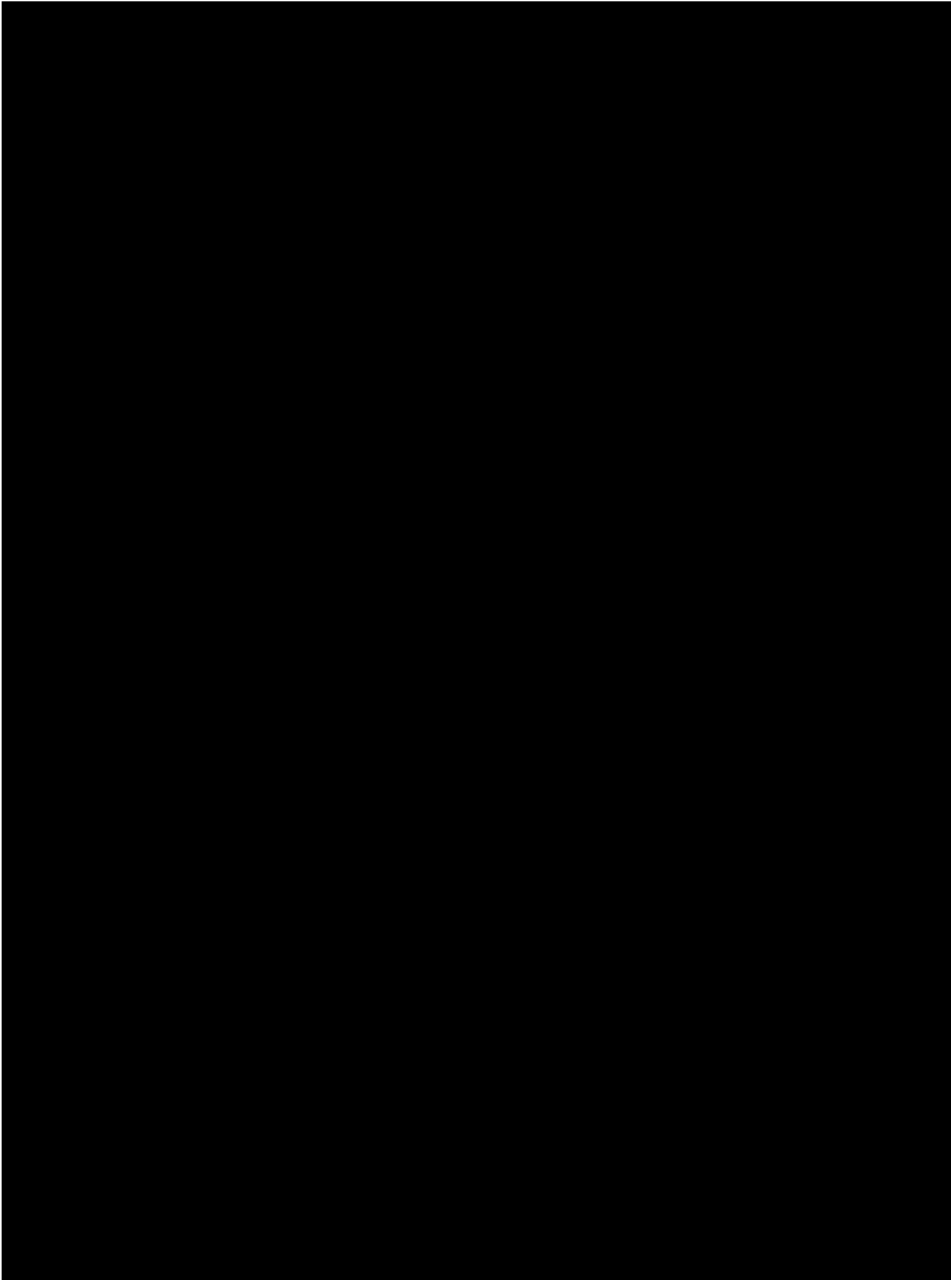
The energy runs also made use of computed headloss equations, relating the losses to the flow squared, and to the guaranteed efficiency of the turbine and generator as it relates to rated head and discharge. This information is presented in one of the documents furnished to the IE that was prepared by Nalcor's consultant, Hatch Energy. The IE has not independently confirmed the values used nor has it separately confirmed the calculated power and energy from the project, however, the procedures followed are typically used in the power generation model.

In order to determine if all losses have been included in the equations used in the model (no back up data has yet been furnished) we have requested that the hydraulic loss computations be furnished to the IE for review. A loss that is typically omitted, or incorrectly derived, is the loss at the exit of the draft tube.

Based on the plots that relate the guaranteed efficiency of the turbine and generator, as noted above, these guaranteed values were used in the model to compute the power. We believe that the guarantee value is that value prescribed in the turbine and generator generating equipment RFP, and not the actual value that Andritz committed to furnish in the contract as their guarantee value. In order for MWH to determine which values were used in the model and to determine if there is a difference between the model values and those guaranteed by Andritz, the IE has requested a comparison table be furnished for review. Normally, the final energy computations are performed using the equipment manufactures guaranteed values to determine the values of power that are used in the pro forma.

The model also provides for periods when the units are shut down that require an environmental flow release that was established for the project. The release will be at the gated spillway structure and is established to be 350 cms. This release, depending on river flows, will remove water from storage and is accommodated in the model to maintain the FSL established for both the winter season and the spring-summer-fall periods. It is not known what reservoir elevation tolerance is provided by the permit to maintain the prescribed FSL for the seasons, but information has been requested of Nalcor to provide the information to the IE.

The results of the power generation runs performed by a consultant (Hatch) are given in Table 3-1, below.



### 3.3 EXPECTED PERFORMANCE OF MAJOR SYSTEMS

Based on our current understanding of the Project and Nalcor's contracting philosophy, which we have observed in reviewing the RFPs and the Contracts reviewed to date (March 2013), only tier-one fabricators, suppliers and installers of equipment and systems, along with tier-one contractors are being solicited to propose on the work. This philosophy in turn generates competitive responses from these firms who supply the utility-grade equipment required of the specifications. This equipment and systems meet, in our opinion, the intent of the contract's quality requirements and the technical conditions. We, therefore, are currently of the opinion, and with our monitoring of the work during Phase II and thereafter, expect that the performance of major systems and sub-systems will be satisfactory.

### 3.4 MAJOR SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY AND COMPLETENESS

We currently (March 2013) have only two contracts available to form a preliminary opinion pertaining to the compatibility of major systems and completeness.

Contract CH0030 involving the turbine, generator, and associated controls for this equipment is being provided by Andritz Hydro, a tier-one company. Andritz has provided numerous equipment packages, and several recent ones for which MWH has direct knowledge being the Owner's Engineer. Based on what has been reviewed to date, without viewing the fabrication, assembly, installation, and start-up and testing, we expect that the hydrogenating package will perform as designed and expected. Since the responsibility of the system compatibility and completeness is Andritz, following the technical provisions of the contract documents, we expect this package will be satisfactory.

Contract LC-SB-003 involving the EPC form of contract delivery for the submarine cable (s) which is directly managed by Nalcor Energy is being provided by one of the three leading designers, fabricators, and installers of submarine cables, Nexans Cable. Based on information know to MWH about other projects Nexans' has completed which are judged to be more difficult than the Strait of Belle Isle cable crossing, we are of the current opinion that their system will be compatible with the land-based transmission systems and their system, and in itself will perform satisfactory and will be complete, as specified.

When additional contracts become available for review, MWH will include remarks about their compatibility with other systems they tie to.

### 3.5 OPERATING HISTORY OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT

The following Table 3-2 lists major equipment that the IE has reviewed or will review during the Phase I work and comments germane to its operating history.

Table 3-2

OPERATING HISTORY OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT	EQUIPMENT	REMARKS PERTAINING TO HISTORY	COMMENTS
1	CH0030	TURBINE	ANDRITZ WILL MANUFACTURE THE TURBINE; ANDRITZ HAS MANUFACTURED OVER 2000 KAPLAN TURBINES WITH OVER 34 BEING IN THE 8-9.5 METER SIZE RANGE	
2	CH0030	GENERATOR	ANDRITZ WILL MANUFACTURE THE GENERATOR USING COMPONENTS FROM THEIR WORLD-WIDE FACTORIES. ANDRITZ HAS MANUFACTURED OVER 200 GENERATORS IN THE SAME SIZE RANGE 204 MW	
3	CH0030	GOVERNOR	HEMI CONTROLS WILL MANUFACTURE THE GOVERNOR CONTROL SYSTEM. HEMI HAS MANUFACTURED OVER 500? GOVERNORS FOR HYDRAULIC TURBINES OF THE KAPLAN TYPE	Nalcor is requested to verify with Hemi the number of turbine governors.
4	CH0030	STATIC EXCITATION	ABB WILL MANUFACTURE THE STATIC	Nalcor is requested to verify with ABB the number of

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT	EQUIPMENT	REMARKS PERTAINING TO HISTORY	COMMENTS
			EXCITATION SYSTEM. ABB HAS MANUFACTURED OVER 200? EXCITATION SYSTEMS FOR GENERATORS OF THE SAME SIZE RANGE AS THE LOWER CHURCHILL UNITS	excitation systems for generators of the size range as LC.
5	LC-SB-OO3	SUBMARINE CABLE	NEXANS HAS MANUFACTURED OVER 10,000? KM OF MASS IMPREGNATED INSULATION FOR HVdc SUBMARINE CABLE. NEXANS HAS EXISTED AS A COMPANY FOR 35-YEARS	Nalcor is requested to verify with Nexans the length of MII cable manufactured

**NALCOR'S REPRESENTATIVE WAS SENT AN EMAIL ON FEBRUARY 7TH REQUESTING NALCOR'S LIST OF EQUIPMENT THAT IS ACCEPTABLE AND REMARKS PERTAINING TO HISTORY OF EXPERIENCE.**

**3.6 ELECTRICAL INTERCONNECTIONS BETWEEN PROJECTS**

MWH has not reviewed the one-line diagrams for interconnection between projects because they are not currently available for review.

**NALCOR'S REPRESENTATIVE WAS SENT AN EMAIL ON FEBRUARY 7TH REQUESTING ONE LINE DIAGRAMS. MWH WOULD ALSO LIKE TO REVIEW SUMMARY A DOCUMENT PERTAINING TO THE ACCEPTABILITY OF NALCOR'S DESIGN INTERCONNECTION BETWEEN PROJECTS.**

### **3.7 TECHNICAL CRITERIA CONSISTENCY**

Our current review of the limited number of contract documents and the RFPs that we have been furnished by Nalcor Energy to review provide limited opportunity to opine at this time on the technical criteria consistency. However, in viewing contract CH0030 for the turbines and generators and comparing certain provisions of this contract pertaining to the water conveyance passageways with the finishes required of the concrete surfaces required in CH0007 to cite an example, we find that the criteria are consistent and have been accepted by the equipment supplier as being adequate, assuming that the passageway surfaces will actually be constructed, as required.

We also note that provisions have already been made by Nalcor to ensure that the turbine and generator components will fit within the pit dimensions used in the RFP/bid documents for CH0007 since they obtained early-on, dimensional requirements from each of the three bidders for CH0030 to help them plan the layout of the power station for Muskrat Falls and included in the drawing package in the CH0007 RFP.

We further note that for contract CH0006, Bulk Excavation, the provisions for excavation have been carefully coordinated with the drawings and contract language found within RFP CH0007, in our opinion, to accommodate a smooth transition between the contract work when it is accepted by Nalcor and transferred to the contractor for CH0007.

We also noted in contract CH0006 that dewatering of the excavation would be occurring after the contractor was granted substantial completion. Nalcor Energy was questioned about this matter and they indicated that they would be responsible for this system that would be furnished to the contractor for CH0007 to allow it to construct the substructure of the power station, intakes and transition structure within its contract. The IE was pleased with Nalcor's response and find it should allow the smooth transition between contracts to be promulgated.

### **3.8 EXPERIENCE AND CAPABILITY OF MAJOR PROJECT PARTICIPANTS**

Nalcor Energy has advised the Independent Engineer that for all of the major contracts that are currently under design or that have been awarded, a careful screening process was conducted to allow only tier-one contracting groups and suppliers the opportunity to propose on the work. Of the contracts that we have reviewed wherein we have been apprised of the bidders who proposed on the work, we are of the opinion that careful consideration and due diligence to screen prospective bidders has been conducted and that supports Nalcor Energy's philosophy and statements made to the Independent Engineer.



Each of the contracts that have been awarded to date by Nalcor Energy were awarded to very experienced contractors and suppliers involved in the work. We will continue to monitor the quality of the selected contractors and suppliers and the procedures that Nalcor uses to select from only the best, most experienced, and most reliable fabricators, suppliers and contractors for the Project.

Nalcor Energy also selected a Canadian Engineering firm who has not only prepared numerous designs for hydroelectric projects and other projects in Canada, but worldwide. Following Nalcor's philosophy of project development and management, Nalcor shortlisted only tier-one engineering firms to propose on the ECPM services that were awarded to SNC-Lavalin. Work is currently ongoing with SNC-L transferring key hydroelectric specialists to St. John's but also performing work in several of their other offices in Canada.

Nalcor Energy has also engaged very experienced consultants who have been employed on mega projects in Canada and internationally who are assisting permanent staff but who work solely on the Lower Churchill Project, and who hold key positions of management on this project. The guidance the Nalcor team provides to its EPCM contractor and to the Contractor's they have engaged should allow early detection and resolution of any issues that may or will occur during the construction of the Lower Churchill Project.

This page intentionally left blank

# **SECTION 4**

## **CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND SCHEDULE**

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 4****CONSTRUCTION PLAN AND SCHEDULE****4.1 EPCM (ENGINEERING, PROCUREMENT, AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT) CONTRACT REVIEW**

In keeping with the terms of the Agreement with Nalcor, we are addressing the particular items that were specifically requested to be reviewed therein in the following section.

**4.1.1 Responsibilities of Parties Clearly Defined**

The Engineering, Procurement and Construction Management Services Agreement for the Muskrat Falls Hydroelectric Development between Nalcor Energy and SNC-Lavalin Inc. (SNC-L) is a well prepared and comprehensive contract that clearly places the responsibility for the delivery of a successful project on SNC-Lavalin, Inc., in MWH's opinion. [Opinion on hold; required amendment to SNC-L Agreement pertaining to management authority and scope recently revised late February 2013 requires MWH review]

The EPCM agreement does not give SNC-L the authority to issue any change order, no matter how small it may be, but requires all changes to be submitted to and approved by Nalcor Energy's Project Manager. This process constricts the EPCM process of facilitating quickly, the day-to-day issues by very experienced managers in SNC-L who have many years of hydropower practice experience and appears to be an issue that may cause unnecessary and preventable delays to the project schedule. Experience has shown that on other large EPCM projects, when the EPCM Project Manager is authorized to issue Change Orders up to certain limits, usually provided with a reasonable "cap" to allow the process to proceed more quickly. Change Orders above this amount would be at the authorization of the Nalcor Project Manager. For this project, we would recommend Project Manager be given the authority to authorize \$200,000. This would eliminate our initial impression that SNC-L has been given responsibility to deliver the project in a timely manner, but has not been given any level of authority over cost-control.

Major Milestone dates are clearly cited in the Milestone Schedule given in Exhibit 7 of the Agreement and included in Appendix N of this report.

**4.1.2 Scope of Work Requirements**

Nalcor has included in Exhibit 6 of the Agreement with SNC-L, a listing of documents that clearly define the previous work performed for the project and detail the studies conducted for the project that are available and set out to guide SNCL in their work. SNCL is responsible for all of the work for the design, management (on hold), and construction management services for the power station and transmission system except the work associated with the high voltage DC

cable procurement and installation for the Strait of Belle Isle crossing which Nalcor is administrating ( Contract LC-SB-003). Over 110 contracts are the responsibility of SNCL to issue and administer for the work. Key contracts are as follows that SNC-L is responsible for:

CH0007 – Muskrat Falls Complex

CH0030 – Turbine and Generator

CH0006 – Bulk Excavation

CD0501 – Converters and Cable Transition Compounds

CT0327 – 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line---Section 1

CT0346 – 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line—Section 2

PH0014 – Generator Step-Up Transformer

PH0016 – Generator Circuit Breakers

PD0505 – Switchyard Equipment AC Substations CF, MF, and SP

A list of the other contracts is provided in Appendix O of this report for ease of reference by the reader.

Additionally, SNC-L has responsibility for all environmental risks, conditions, law and restrictions applicable to their work and the services as given in Section 10 of the EPCM Agreement (10.1.1). Non-compliance and environmental issues are the full responsibility of SNCL (Section 17).

SNC-L is responsible for obtaining any necessary license, permit or approval for the work under the Agreement, which normally is shared with an Owner, which further places a critical responsibility on SNC-L.

SNC-L is responsible and assumes weather risk up to and including 20-year return period storm events.

The Agreement provides for the following protection of Nalcor Energy:

1. A parent Company Guarantee
2. A Letter of Credit equal to 5% of the Agreement Price (\$15 Million)
3. Professional errors and omission liability insurance (\$5 Million)
4. Commercial Liability Insurance (limit of \$10 Million)
5. Project specific commercial General Liability insurance (\$20 Million)

6. Automobile liability insurance (\$2 Million)
7. Any Reconstruction Costs incurred by Nalcor (\$2 Million)

Based on our experience with other projects of this size and complexity, we would expect to see a performance bond for the full amount of the contract if this project were developed in the USA, or to provide an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a triple A rated Bank (or a Bank of Nalcor Energy's choosing) of at least 25 percent, but preferable 30 % of the Agreement price amounting to about \$75 Million dollars. For this reason, it is MWH's opinion that additional coverage should be considered for this mega project.

SNC-L's limit of Liability was fixed at 16 percent of the Agreement price (Section 27.2), or \$48 Million dollars which is somewhat low in MWH's opinion.

When a change is required, as ordered by Nalcor, SNC-L has 14 days to respond to the request and is required to furnish a budget and schedule.

The Compensation for changes entitles SNC-L to obtain additional compensation for reimbursable costs and additional fixed fee incurred in relation to the Change Order or Change Request. Changed conditions are clearly detailed in Section 23 of the Agreement, in MWH's opinion.

#### **4.1.3 Communication and Interface Requirements**

The Agreement provides throughout the text in different sections pertaining to how the parties will be communicating. Several of these sections are discussed hereafter.

Section 11 allows for Nalcor to conduct performance reviews of SNC-L's work, periodically. Nalcor decides if a Performance Report is required and is delivered after the review has been completed. It would describe any actions that Nalcor directs to remedy any failure in the performance of the Services that is apparent from the review. SNC-L is required to comply and remedy the issues found.

Section 31 discusses Public Communications and the requirements placed on SNC-L regarding project information to the public without the written consent of Nalcor. SNC-L is restricted from addressing any media questions, and must revert to Nalcor for any communications that would take place.

Section 32 clearly spells out, in MWH's opinion, the requirement of the parties in how they communicate with each other as to the following when giving a notice (communication): it must be written; it must be addressed to Representative for the Party to whom the notice is addressed; when issued by Nalcor, it must be signed or authorized by a company representative, a director or company secretary, or duly authorized representative; where given by SNCL, it must be signed or authorized by an SNC-L's Representative, a director or company secretary of the Nalcor, or a duly authorized representative, and be delivered by post, by hand

or facsimile to Party; it must be sent or delivered to the specified numbers and addresses in the Agreement. It also requires that electronic mail can be used for day-to-day communication, but shall not be used to give notice for Claims, Application for Payments and termination. It further notes that verbal communication will not constitute formal communications or notice under the Agreement.

Exhibit 5, Coordination Procedures, spell out numerous details on how the parties must coordinate their respective work through different management practices: Technical Interface; Health and Safety; Quality; Procurement; Contracting and Materials; Cost; Project Change; Risk; Construction; Project Completions; Invoicing and Payment; Province Benefits Obligations and Reporting; Information; Regulatory and Environment; and Schedule Management. MWH opinion is this exhibit clearly outlines the responsibilities of both parties as to how they must communicate as required by the Agreement.

#### **4.1.4 Dispute Resolution Provision Clearly Defined**

Defects in the services are required to be rectified by SNC-L as given in Section 26 of the Agreement. When an issue arises, Section 28 of the Agreement would be implemented (Section 28 Dispute Resolution).

Disputes, claims, differences of opinion are handled by the following procedures as given in the Agreement: Party notifies other party in writing within a 30-days of the dispute; within 30-days, parties shall attempt to resolve differences through the Project Change Management Process as given in Exhibit 5, Sections 8 and 9 of the Agreement; if not resolved through the process, parties shall meet at the following levels: most senior managers within 15 days of receipt of dispute; if not resolved by senior project managers, then Project Sponsor level would be required to be involved within 15 days of the Senior Project Managers meeting to discuss; if the dispute is not resolved by the Project Sponsors level individuals, then the issue is addressed by the Chief Executive officers of Nalcor and SNCL with 30 days of the meeting of the Project Sponsors; if the dispute is still not resolved within 120 days from the delivery of the dispute to the other party, the Party filing the dispute may take whatever action is deemed appropriate pursuant to the EPCM agreement.

Based on MWH's review of the resolution process, as described above, it is our opinion that the dispute resolution procedure is satisfactory and appropriate.

#### **4.1.5 Ability to Integrate Each Project with Other Projects**

Because SNC-L has overall responsibility for all of the projects except the Strait of Belle Isle cable procurement and installation, and have the organizational structure and authority to monitor the different contracts and with the aid of their critical path schedule to be able to observe where interface issues may arise during the work, we are of the opinion that the contract provides the safeguards necessary to achieve successful integration of the meshing contracts.



The relevant Area Construction manager, who reports to the Deputy Construction Manager and the Procurement Manager would be the individual who would identify delays or issues. The Area Construction Manager in collaboration with the Site Controls Manager would develop an appropriate specific strategy to address the issue(s) and develop the implementation plan to facilitate the corrections.

The integrated planning and scheduling team track and monitor the critical and sub-critical paths within the three projects and the Strait of Belle Isle work. The Planning and Scheduling Team also monitor and track the critical and subcritical paths for the combination of the projects --- interfacing and completions (Ready for Operations) activities. This team also monitors, tracks, and analyzes the contractor-supplied schedules which include the critical and sub-critical paths including key interfaces between each of the contract packages. This activity, according to Nalcor helps ensure the visibility of the interfaces under the responsibility of both Nalcor and SNCL.

The integration of the Strait of Belle Isle crossing work that is being managed by Nalcor and the work that SNCL is performing is led by Nalcor's Project Engineer (Drover) with the marine Crossings Team. Nalcor utilizes the interface management system that is guided by Nalcor's Change and Technical Interface Coordinator (Gillis) for all SNC-L components of the project but mostly with the Nalcor Project Manager DC specialties and the Nalcor Project Manager Overland Transmission. Nalcor also has regular bi-weekly interface meetings with SNC-L in which key personnel attend. Since there are a defined number of interfaces that are well understood and as a result, personnel from both the Onshore and Offshore functions of the Marine Crossing Team are deeply involved with the interfaces as well. MWH concurs that the system to promulgate a successful interface of the work should be able to address the rather limited number of instances where an interface issue would occur and is suitable for its intended purpose of expediting solutions to any issues that may occur during design and construction.

The procurement team is responsible for establishing contracts and facilitating the delivery of the system. The quality assurance function provides the necessary level of shop surveillance to minimize the likelihood of an unforeseen event from occurring. The Project's overall quality assurance program combined with logistics functions is expected to work to minimize losses during shipment or damage to components being shipped.

#### **4.1.6 Potential Legal Issues**

Several issues that the IE is aware of have surfaced in the press and in documents published by the World Bank on the issues surrounding the conduct of SNC-Lavalin representatives in Libya, Bangladesh, and in Montreal. Allegations of bribery to win projects and aiding a banned government representative have been raised, with a senior executive of SNC-L currently imprisoned in Switzerland and the former SNC-L CEO arrested in Canada along with several senior representatives of SNC-Lavalin being forced to leave the company because of these activities. A pending billion dollar lawsuit by shareholders of the company is also being promulgated that alleges the issues surrounding the bribery issues have driven the SNCL stock

price lower, which caused shareholders to lose money. All of this negative publicity associated with these possible legal problems that SNC-Lavalin is facing is required to be surfaced by the Independent Engineer since the outcome of any legal action could affect the performance of the staff assigned to the Lower Churchill Project and the reluctance on part of lenders to offer a more competitive loan(s) to Nalcor Energy. Since the IE cannot give legal opinions nor is required or qualified to comment on the outcome of any findings by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police or the World Bank in their preliminary findings and the investigations currently under way, we will not give any opinions on these matters other than what we have noted above. We have discussed the issue with Nalcor Energy representatives and they recognize the need to present this information to our readers, but have noted to MWH that they are fully supportive of the SNC-L staff they have been working with on the Lower Churchill Project and will continue to work with them, barring any unforeseen issues that surface after investigations by legal authorities have been completed.

**4.2 BULK EXCAVATION CONTRACT REVIEW – CH0006**

The Bulk Excavation Contract was started on November 9, 2012, shortly before Nalcor Energy received notification that the Project received the Government Sanction on December 17, 2012, since a further delay in waiting for the full Sanction would have severely delayed the start of the contract and the entire Project. Contract CH0006 was awarded to a group of four contractors including the following firms, each of which is well known in Canada: HT O’Connell, EBJ, Nielson, and Kewit. The current contract amount that was agreed to by the parties is \$112,942,295.00 (Rev 3). The reader is advised that within this report, all dollars given are Year-2012 and Year-2013 Canadian Dollars, depending on the award date. The Contract Substantial completion date is December 31, 2013.

Since the Independent Engineer, by its Agreement with Nalcor Energy is only required to review certain contracts out of the 113 separate contracts currently identified (March 2013) that Nalcor and MWH believe are the main contracts that need to be reviewed as part of the Independent Engineers Technical and Environmental evaluations, we have developed a standard format that addresses the questions contained in our Agreement task descriptions to standardize our responses. Since additional information is also specifically requested in other Sections of the IE Report, some information may be repeated or expanded, as required by our Agreement.

**Table 4-1**

**CONTRACT CH0006**

**BULK EXCAVATION**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR	EACH CONTRACTOR HAS	NALCOR ADVISES THAT THE	CONTRACTING GROUP IS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		THE FULL CAPABILITIES TO PERFORM ALL OF THE WORK ITSELF	CONTRACTING GROUP PLANS TO SUBMIT A BID FOR CH0007	SATISFACTORY
2	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUB-CONTRACTORS	BLASTING CONTRACTOR IS NOT KNOWN TO MWH. NALCOR ADVISED THAT EXPLOTECH ENGINEERING IS BLASTING CONTRACTOR	'MOOSE' MORIN IS BLASTING CONSULTANT. NALCOR AND SNC-L HAVE ACCEPTED BLASTING SUB-CONTRACTOR	SATISFACTORY
3	COMPLETENESS	REVIEWED ENTIRE DOCUMENT; APPEARS TO BE COMPLETE	REPAIR OF OVER BLASTING AND HOW TO CORRECT-NO CORRECTIONS BY THIS CONTRACTOR PER NALCOR RESPONSE TO QUESTION; DEWATERING SYSTEM TO WORK SIX MONTHS AFTER CONTRACTOR LEAVES. NALCOR IS RE RESPONSIBILITY IF ISSUES RESULT	SATISFACTORY
4	CONTRACTS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY	THIS CONTRACT IS LEAD CONTRACT AND IS INDEPENDENT OF OTHERS	SEE 3 ABOVE RE DEWATERING RESPONSIBILITIES	SATISFACTORY
5	CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES	ARTICLE 9- CONTRACTOR; ARTICLE 10- NALCOR; EXHIBIT 3, PART 2, 5.2 ARE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES & PART 1, EXHIBIT 12 SCOPE OF WORK	WORK IS SATISFACTORILY DEFINED	SATISFACTORY
6	GUARANTEES,	ARTICLE 14;	NALCOR	MWH WILL OPINE

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
	WARRANTIES	ARTICLE 17— NALCOR ADVISED THAT NO GUARANTEES ARE REQUIRED ARTICLE 17-THREE YEARS FROM ACCEPTANCE OF WORK WARRANTEE FOR RIVERSIDE RCC COFFERDAM, ROCKBOLTING AND EMBANKMENT COFFERDAMS; ONE YEAR FOLLOWING DATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION FOR OTHER WORK.	INFORMED MWH THAT BECAUSE OF THE LATE START OF OVER 2 MONTHS THAT OCCURRED BECAUSE OF THE DELAY IN OBTAINING THE PROJECT SANCTION, THEY DECIDED TO ELIMINATE GUARANTEES TO ALLOW WORK TO START MORE QUICKLY AND FOR THE 'CONTRACTOR TO ACCOMPLISH THE WORK' WITHOUT THESE RESTRAINTS'. HOLDBACK PROVISIONS ARE IN PLACE THAT ALLOW THE OWNER TO MAINTAIN SOME MONETARY CONTROL OVER THE CONTRACTOR. MWH REQUIRES PROOF THAT THE CONTRACTOR IS PERFORMING SATISFACTORILY TO ALLOW AN OPINION TO BE EXPRESSED.	ONCE WE CAN DETERMINE IF CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE IS SATISFACTORY AND THE CONTRACTOR IS KEEPING TO SCHEDULE. THIS CONCESSION OF FOREGOING GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES IS QUITE UNUSUAL ON THE PART OF AN OWNER AND NORMALLY WOULD NOT BE ACCEPTABLE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA.
7	CHANGE ORDERS	ARTICLE 14; ARTICLE 30 DISPUTE RESOLUTION; EXHIBIT 2, PART 2, SECTION 5 CHANGES; PART 2, EXHIBIT 3- APPENDIX A		SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		CHANGE REQUEST; APPENDIX B CHANGE ORDER		
8	TRANSPORTATION PLAN	5.13 REQUIRES CONTRACTOR'S PLAN; ARTICLE 22 LISTS SITE AND TRANSPORTATION CONDITIONS; 22.3 PLACES SOLE RESPONSIBILITY WITH CONTRACTOR	NO CONTRACTOR'S PLAN WAS AVAILABLE TO REVIEW. SINCE THIS IS THE FIRST MAJOR CONTRACT AFTER ROADWAY CONTRACT, THERE MAY STILL BE AREAS TO IMPROVE FOR HEAVY EQUIPMENT PASSABILITY. SITE ACCESS IS NALCOR'S RESPONSIBILITY UP TO THE CONTRACTOR'S LAYDOWN AREA.	NO OPINION PERTAINING TO TRANSPORTATION PLAN; CONTRACT APPEARS TO DEFINE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY SATISFACTORILY
9	LOGISTICS/STORAGE OF MATERIALS	ITEM 45, PERMITS REQUIRES EXPLOSIVE LICENSE AND MAGAZINE; ITEM 50 REQUIRES PERMIT TO TRANSPORT DANGEROUS GOODS	THE SITE VISIT SCHEDULED FOR APRIL 2013 WILL ALLOW VIEWING OF CONTRACTOR'S STORAGE FACILITIES AND ASSESSMENT OF THE SUCCESS OF THE LOGISTICS ISSUES, IF THERE WERE ANY RESULTING IN ISSUES	APPEARS TO BE SATISFACTORY; FINAL ASSESSMENT AFTER THE FIELD VISIT BY THE IE
10	CONFORMS TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS	CONTRACT SEEMS TO BE COMPLETE, HOWEVER, DOES NOT CONFORM TO CURRENT PRACTICE BEING ADOPTED USING ASCE GBRC GUIDELINES FOR GEOTECHNICAL REPORTS	FOLLOWING A CURRENT GUIDELINE ALLOWS FOR A MORE EARLY ASSESSMENT OF POSSIBLE ISSUES AND DEFINES RESPONSIBLE FOR CHANGED CONDITIONS	CURRENT USA PRACTICE WAS NOT ADOPTED WHICH MANY PROJECTS NOW FOLLOW SINCE IT CLEARLY PROVIDES AVENUES FOR RESOLUTION OF ISSUES; HOWEVER,

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			CLEARLY; RECOMMEND THAT NALCOR AND SNCL FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES WITH CONDITIONS IN ASCE GUIDELINE TO DETERMINE IF ANY AMENDMENTS ARE NECESSARY TO INCLUDE WITH THE CONTRACT	WITH CLOSE MONITORING AND FAIR INTERPETATION OF CONTRACT, WE JUDGED THIS ITEM TO BE SATISFACTORY. SINCE NO PERFORMANCE BOND OR PAYMENT BOND ARE CURRENTLY REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED, DOES NOT CONFORM TO USUAL PRACTICE.
11	COMPENSATION TERMS	EXHIBIT 2 INCLUDES MATERIAL PERTAINING TO COMPENSATION AND THE REQUIREMENTS TO OBTAIN		SATISFACTORY
12	GUARANTEEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	ARTICLE 17 PROVIDES FOR WARRANTIES; NO ARTICLE FOR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES IS PROVIDED IN THE CONTRACT	NALCOR ADVISED THAT NO GUARANTEEES AND LDS ARE REQUIRED.	IE CAN NOT GIVE OPINION AT THIS TIME, SEE 6. ABOVE. RESULTS WILL BE KNOWN BEFORE FINANCIAL CLOSE AND THE LIKELY IMPACTS ON THE PROJECT SCHEDULE TO ALLOW IE TO OPINE LATER.
13	PERFORMANCE BOND, LDS, BONUS, BUYDOWN/OUT	IN THE RFP, PERFORMANCE BOND: 100% OF CONTRACT PRICE (CORRECTED VALUE FROM 50% RFP VALUE); PARENT GUARANTEE FURNISHED;	DATA IS MISSING AND REQUIRES TO BE ENTERED IN THE CONTRACT WHICH WOULD BE SHOWN IN EXHIBIT 14--- PERFORMANCE SECURITY. NALCOR ADVISED	THE IE REQUIRES CLARIFICATION AS TO WHAT PERFORMANCE SECURITY EXISTS. NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		LETTER OF CREDIT-15% OF CONTRACT PRICE TO FINAL COMPLETION; 5% TO END OF WARRANTEE PERIOD; EXHIBIT 2, PART 2, SECTION 9; LDS FOR MISSED MILESTONES; THE FINAL CONTRACT DOES NOT HAVE ANY OF THESE PROVISIONS WITHIN THE DOCUMENT	THAT NO LDS WILL BE ASSESSED BECAUSE OF THE LATE START INCURRED BECAUSE OF THE PROJECT SANCTION BEING DELAYED. IT ALSO APPEARS THAT NO PERFORMANCE BOND, RIDER TO PERFORMANCE BOND, AND PAYMENT BOND WERE REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED AS PART OF CONTRACT NEGOTIATIONS SINCE THE FORMS HAVE NOT BEEN FILLED IN AND SIGNED.	
14	COMPLIANCE CONTRACTS, PERMITS, PERFORMANCE	PART 2, EXHIBIT 6 PERMIT APPLICATIONS: 14 ARE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR; OTHERS—THE ENGINEER		THIS ITEM APPEARS TO BE SATISFACTORY
15	GUARANTEE OF EQUIPMENT	NOT APPLICABLE		NO OPINION NEEDED, NOT APPLICABLE
16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	LOCATED AT PART 2, FOLLOWING EXHIBIT 14; CRITICAL PATH SCHEDULE FURNISHED		SATISFACTORY
17	SCHEDULE REVIEW; ADEQUATE PROVISIONS	SUFFICIENT BREAKDOWN INTO SUBTASKS NOTED; BENCH DESIGNATION USED FOR EXCAVATION		SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
18	CRITICAL PATHS	MILESTONE DATES: EXHIBIT 9, PART 2: SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DEC 31, 2013; EXHIBIT 3, PART 2, 5.4 CONTROL SCHEDULE BASELINE DOCUMENT; SEE 16. ABOVE, FOR LOCATION OF SCHEDULE IN DOCUMENTS	FROM SCHEDULE, THERE APPEARS TO BE ADEQUATE FLOAT TO ACCOMMODATE ISSUES THAT MAY BE ENCOUNTERED— NEARLY 1.5 MONTHS TIME; THE IE REQUIRES VIEWING THE WORK PROGRESS BEFORE OFFERING ITS OPINION SINCE ACTUAL PRODUCTION RATES MUST EQUAL OR EXCEED THOSE ASSUMED AND USED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	NO OPINION OFFERED AT THIS TIME
19	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES	PROGRESS NEEDS TO BE ASSESSED BY IE DURING FIELD VISIT TO GAGE LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES; SUFFICIENT FLOAT IN SCHEDULE PROVIDED APPEARS TO ALLOW FOR COMPLETING CONTRACT SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION	IE WILL OBSERVE PROGRESS DURING ITS FIELD VISIT TO ASSESS PERFORMANCE AND LEARN OF ANY ISSUES THAT ARE THEN APPARENT TO FORM OPINION.	IE CAN NOT OFFER OPINION AT THIS TIME. THE IE WILL BE ABLE TO GIVE AN OPINION BEFORE FINANCIAL CLOSE BASED ON CURRENT SCHEDULE.
20	RIVERSIDE COFFERDAM ELEVATION	MWH REQUESTED REVIEW BY NALCOR TO ASCERTAIN COFFERDAM HEIGHT REQUIREMENTS AND A SKETCH		MWH AWAITING TO RECEIVE REQUESTED PLOT OF WATER SURFACE ELEVATION DUE TO ICE JAM AND HEIGHT OF



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		THAT SHOWS RIVER GAUGES WITH PEAK ICE DAM FLOOD ELEVATION 22 METERS PLOTTED TO ASCERTAIN SUFFICIENT HEIGHT		COFFERDAM AS WELL AS DETERMINATION OF RECURRENCE INTERVAL OF ICE JAMS AT ELEVATION 22 TO 21 METERS.

The reader should note that at the present time (March 2013), MWH is not able to opine on some of the items they are required to express an opinion on. However, in order for the reader to be aware of the expectations of providing such opinion, a summary table has been included with this section to provide additional information as to our expectations as to when the IE may be able to opine.

**4.3 CONSTRUCTION OF INTAKE & POWERHOUSE, SPILLWAY & TRANSITIONS DAMS CONTRACT REVIEW – CH0007**

To date, MWH has only been furnished the RFP to solicit bids for Contract CH0007, and based on our review of the RFP, find that many of the subjects that we are required to comment on are not sufficiently addressed in the RFP. Nalcor requested MWH to review the RFP in lieu of the actual contract since the contract signing is expected to be June 4, 2013, the expected award date of the contract.

Based on the review of the RFP for Contract CH0007, we have prepared the following table to aid the reader in its assessment of what the IE has been able to conclude, to date (March 2013).

**Table 4-2**

**CONTRACT (RFP) CH0007**

**CONSTRUCTION OF INTAKE & POWERHOUSE, SPILLWAY & TRANSITION DAMS**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR	WE ONLY WERE FURNISHED AN RFP THAT WAS INCOMPLETE	NALCOR REQUIRED TO FURNISH THE CONTRACT FOR CH0007	
2	QUALIFICATIONS OF	SUBCONTRACTORS		

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
	SUB-CONTRACTORS	ARE COVERED UNDER ARTICLE 6		
3	COMPLETENESS	RFP APPEARS TO BE COMPLETE		
4	CONTRACTS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY	WE REQUIRED A CPM SCHEDULE TO OPINE		
5	CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES	ARTICLE 2 LISTS THE GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACTOR; ARTICLE 3 LISTS THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK OBLIGATIONS; OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES COVERED UNDER ARTICLE 10; ENGINEER'S RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER ARTICLE 11	ARTICLE 9 MILESTONE SCHEDULE IS MISSING FROM THE RFP	ROLES OF CONTRACTOR AND OWNER ARE CLEARLY DEFINED. SATISFACTORY
6	GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES	ARTICLE 7 COVERS PERFORMANCE SECURITY; UNDER PART 1, APPENDIX A2, 7. PERFORMANCE SECURITY, PERFORMANCE BONDS AND LABOUR AND MATERIAL PAYMENT BONDS ARE NOT REQUIRED. A PARENTAL GUARANTEE IS REQUIRED BY 7.4 AND AN LC OF 10% OF CONTRACT PRICE IS REQUIRED AS GIVEN IN ARTICLE 7 AT 7.6. UNDER ARTICLE 17, CONTRACTOR WARRANTIES WORK FOR 3 YEARS	LC OR PAYMENT BOND AMOUNT IS JUDGED TO BE TOO SMALL FOR THIS CONTRACT. NOTED OUR OPINION TO NALCOR FOR FURTHER CONSIDERATION. A MINIMUM AMOUNT OF ABOUT 20 TO 30% WOULD BE REASONABLE WE BELIEVE AFTER HOLDING DISCUSSIONS WITH GOVERNMENT TO SOLICIT THEIR OPINIONS. PAYMENT FOR THE LETTER OF CREDIT AND PARENT GUARANTEE (WHY WOULD NALCOR PAY FOR THIS?) IS ON A PRO-RATED MONTHLY	

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			INSTALLMENT OVER THE PERIOD OF THE AGREEMENT, NORMAL FOR SUCH LARGE CONTRACTS	
7	CHANGE ORDERS	ARTICLE 14 PROVIDES FOR CHANGES IN WORK; ONLY OWNER CAN MAKE A CHANGE. NO OVERHEAD AND PROFIT PERCENTAGES ARE GIVEN IN THE RFP. ARTICLE 30 COVERS DISPUTE RESOLUTION	REQUIRE A COMPLETE, FILLED-IN CONTRACT	SATISFACTORY
8	TRANSPORTATION PLAN	ARTICLE 22 LISTS SITE AND TRANSPORTATION CONDITIONS; AT 22.7, CONTRACTOR ASSUMES ALL RISK ASSOCIATED WITH RIVER AND WEATHER CONDITIONS AT THE SITE; IT NEGLECTS TO NOTE THAT THE OWNER PROVIDES THE REQUIREMENT FOR A 1:20 YEAR RETURN PERIOD FLOOD FOR DESIGN OF COFFERDAMS AND A MINIMUM HEIGHT FOR THE ICE DAM DISCHARGE EFFECTS ELEVATION OF COFFERDAM IS A CONCERN TO IE	WE RECOMMEND THAT NALCOR FURTHER ELABORATE ON THESE SECTIONS SINCE THEY ARE AGREEING TO PAY FOR A HIGHER COFFERDAM FOR THE ICE DAM BREACH AND UP TO A 1:20 RETURN PERIOD FLOOD/ ICE EVENT. WE REQUIRE THE TRANSPORTATION PLAN TO BE FURNISHED BEFORE WE CAN OPINE.	
9	LOGISTICS/STORAGE OF MATERIALS	TRANSPORTATION IS COVERED UNDER ARTICE 22; STORAGE IS ACTUALLY COVERED UNDER PAY ITEM FOR SITE INSTALLATION; THE	CURRENTLY, INFORMATION IS LACKING TO FORM AN OPINION; WE NEED THE TRANSPORTATION PLAN; THE	

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		CONTRACT IS SILENT ON THE AMOUNT OF STORAGE REQUIRED WHICH MAY BE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS WHICH WE DO NOT HAVE.	WAREHOUSING AND STORAGE PLAN; THE TRACKING PLAN FOR ITEMS IN WAREHOUSES.	
10	CONFORMS TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS	WE REQUIRED THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS BEFORE AN OPINION CAN BE GIVEN.	NALCOR TO SUPPLY THE CONTRACT	
11	COMPENSATION TERMS	PART 2, EXHIBIT 2— ATTACHMENT 1 CONTAINS MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT PROVISIONS. IT ALSO INCLUDED PROVISIONS FOR FIXED LUMP SUMS AND UNIT PRICES WORK AND INCLUDES PROVISIONS FOR INFLATION. A MONTHLY FORECAST SCHEDULE IS REQUIRED.		SATISFACTORY
12	GUARANTEEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	LDS ARE GIVEN IN PART 2, EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 12, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR DELAY AND PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES. ALSO GIVEN IN ARTICLE 26 WHICH LIMITS THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF LDS TO 5% OF THE CONTRACT PRICE	EXAMPLES OF HOW LDS ARE COMPUTED SHOULD BE FURNISHED TO THE IE FOR REVIEW. WE PLAN TO INCLUDE IN APPENDIX I.	
13	PERFORMANCE BOND, LDS, BONUS, BUYDOWN/OUT	BONUS PROVISIONS ARE GIVEN IN PART 2, EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 12.2 FOR ACHIEVING MILESTONES, OR EARLY ACHIEVEMENT	WE REQUIRE BACKUP INFORMATION TO SUPPORT THE AMOUNTS USED FOR LDS AND BONUSES.	

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		THEREOF. PERFORMANCE SECURITY EXHIBIT 14, IS \$50,000,000 UNTIL FINAL COMPLETION CERTIFICATE HAS BEEN ISSUED; AND \$10,000,000 DURING THE WARRANTY PERIOD DISCUSSED IN ARTICLE 17		
14	COMPLIANCE CONTRACTS, PERMITS, PERFORMANCE	A SITE SPECIFIC ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN IS REQUIRED; NALCOR WILL FURNISH ALL PERMITS REQUIRED BY OWNER TO BE OBTAINED; CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR OTHERS. CONTRACTOR MUST FOLLOW THE OWNER-FURNISHED PERMITS.	A LISTING OF CONTRACTOR FURNISHED PERMITS NEEDS TO BE REVIEWED BEFORE AN OPINION CAN BE GIVEN	
15	GUARANTEE OF EQUIPMENT	NOT APPLICABLE		NO OPINION REQUIRED
16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	CRITICAL PATH SCHEDULE AND EXECUTION PLAN ARE REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED		DATA ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR IE TO FORM AN OPINION
17	SCHEDULE REVIEW; ADEQUATE PROVISIONS	CRITICAL PATH SCHEDULE IS REQUIRED FOR REVIEW		
18	CRITICAL PATHS	MILESTONE DATES REQUIRES; CPM SCHEDULE REQUIRED; SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION DATE REQUIRED	MORE INFORMATION IS REQUIRED TO ALLOW AN ASSESSMENT TO BE PERFORMED BY THE IE	DATA ARE NOT AVAILALBE FOR THE IE TO FORM AN OPINION
19	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES		DATA MISSING	DATA NOT AVAILABLE; IE CAN NOT FURNISH AN

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
				OPINION AT THIS TIME
20	SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS	ARTICLE 23 PROVIDES PROTECTION TO THE CONTRACTOR IF IT ENCOUNTERS UNFORESEEN GEOLOGICAL OR GEOTECHNICAL CONDITIONS, INCLUDING GROUND WATER WHICH IT BELIEVES WILL IMPACT THE PROJECT SCHEDULE. ARTICLE 14, IF ACCEPTABLE TO THE OWNER WILL ALLOW A CHANGE TO BE MADE TO THE CONTRACT		SATISFACTORY

The reader should be aware of the fact that the Independent Engineer can only give opinions once it has sufficient information to review to be reasonable certain that there will be no changed conditions that would negate its opinion or observation. Opinions can be expressed in a manner that will qualify the IE’s knowledge at the time of making an opinion that is a ‘forecast’ of what the IE believed to be reasonable expected. Because many of the contracts that the IE will be reviewing will be released later during 2013 and one contract released after financial close, there are "gaps" in this draft document that will be required to be completed prior to financial close. For the contract that will be available after financial close, CT0346, it is similar to CT0327 and provides a means for MWH to forecast on opinion, if required by the Government of Canada before financial close.

**4.4 TURBINES & GENERATORS DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL AGREEMENT – CH0030**

Contract CH0030 was awarded on December 31, 2012, and is scheduled to be substantial complete by March 23, 2017, when commissioning the Muskrat Falls Powerhouse is planned to occur. The amount of the contract is \$166,969,064.98. The contract was awarded to Andritz Hydro Canada Inc. whose parent-company, Andritz Hydro is a world-wide-known, tier-one company that supplies hydrogenating equipment. Most of the components for the turbine will be fabricated and assembled in China at companies that Andritz Hydro has an interest in and is able to use the technologies developed by Andritz in their design, manufacturing and assemble processes.

Table 4-3

CONTRACT CH0030

TURBINES & GENERATORS DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL AGREEMENT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR	ANDRITZ HYDRO CANADA INC., REGISTERED IN NEW BRUNSWICK, AND ITS PARENT COMPANY, ANDRITZ IS A TIER ONE SUPPLIER OF TURBINES AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT		THE CONTRACTOR IS SATISFACTORY
2	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUB-CONTRACTORS	ALMOST ALL OF THE SUB-CONTRACTORS, SUB-SUPPLIERS ARE UNKNOWN TO MWH AND FOR THE TURBINE WHICH WILL BE MANUFACTURED IN TIANBAO, CHINA. ABB WILL SUPPLY THE STATIC EXCITATION SYSTEM; THE DIGITAL GOVERNOR WILL BE SUPPLIED BY AH HEMI CONTROLS; THE ROTOR POLES WILL BE FROM AH BHOPAL, INDIA; THE STATOR BARS & CONNECTIONS WILL BE FURNISHED BY AH LACHINE, CANADA; THE STATOR PUNCHINGS FROM AH WEIZ, AUSTRIA	IT IS NOT CLEAR WHERE THE GENERATOR WILL BE ASSEMBLED FIRST AND TESTED TO INSURE THAT ALL COMPONENTS WILL BE READY FOR ASSEMBLY IN THE FIELD; WE MUST SURMISE THAT THIS WILL NOT BE DONE AND THAT ANY MODIFICATIONS WILL REQUIRE FIELD MACHINING TO ALLOW PARTS TO FIT PROPERLY IF THERE ARE ANY ISSUES ENCOUNTERED. SINCE THE TURBINE IS AT A SIZE LIMIT FOR THE LARGEST	ANDRITZ IS A SATISFACTORY CONTRACTOR. HOWEVER, MWH IS UNABLE TO OPINE ON THE SUB-CONTRACTORS BEING USED TO SUPPLY THE MAJOR COMPONENTS OF THE TURBINE AND OF CERTAIN COMPONENTS OF THE GENERATOR SINCE WE HAVE NO EXPERIENCE IN DEALING WITH THEM. WE REQUIRE THE FOLLOWING: EXPERIENCE RECORD OF SIMILAR PROJECTS; COMPANY BROCHURES; LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT USED IN THE MANUFACTURING

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		(AH=ANDRITZ HYDRO)	DIAMETER BEING SUPPLIED, AND IN THE 9 METER CLASS, VERY CAREFUL MONITORING OF ALL WORK SHOULD BE REQUIRED.	PROCESS; COMPANY ORGANIZATION CHART; ISO CERTIFICATION PROOF; ANDRITZ PAST EXPERIENCE WITH THE SUPPLIER.
3	COMPLETENESS	WE STILL REQUIRE ADDITIONAL DATA IN THE RESPONSE TO THE RFP WE HAVE NOT BEEN PROVIDED WITH EXAMPLES TO CLEARLY ILLUSTRATE THAT THE LDS ARE REALISTIC AND CAN BE SUPPORTED IF AN ISSUE GOES TO COURT. WE HAVE FURNISHED A LIST OF QUESTIONS AND ARE AWAITING A RESPONSE		CURRENTLY, WE ARE AWAITING A RESPONSE TO ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS. NO OPINION CAN YET BE GIVEN
4	CONTRACTS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY	WE DO NOT HAVE A CPM SCHEDULE TO FULLY UNDERSTAND THE IMPACT OF DELAYS ON OTHER CONTRACTORS, BUT BELIEVE THAT FOR THE EMBEDDED ITEMS FOR THE TURBINE, A SUBSTANTIAL IMPACT TO THE POWERHOUSE CONTRACTOR		MWH WILL NOT BE ABLE TO OFFER AN OPINION UNTIL WE BETTER UNDERSTAND HOW THE EQUIPMENT WILL BE HANDLED AND REQUIRED SUPPORT DATA INCLUDING THE CPM



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		<p><b>COULD OCCUR.</b> SINCE MOST OF THE MANUFACTURING WILL OCCUR IN CHINA, NECESSITATING OCEAN SHIPMENTS AS WELL AS LAND TRANSPORT, MONITORING VERY CLOSELY WILL BE VERY IMPORTANT. <b>FIT-UP IN THE FIELD WILL DEPEND ON THE WORK PLAN THAT WE CURRENTLY DO NOT HAVE FOR REVIEW</b></p>		
5	CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES	IN SCOPE OF WORK, 2.7 DEALS WITH OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY OF SUPPLY; EXHIBIT 11 ALSO IS A NALCOR SUPPLY REQUIREMENTS; EXHIBIT 9 IS ANDRITZ WORK AND MILESTONE SCHEDULE		SATISFACTORY
6	GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES	EXHIBIT 1, APPENDIX B DISCUSSES GUARANTEES; IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 2.3 GUARANTEES ARE DISCUSSED; ALSO IN THE TS UNDER 2.4 DISCUSS THE WARRANTIES	THE GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES ARE TYPICAL FOR UNITS EXCEPT FOR THE DIMENSIONABLE STABILITY AND CRACKING ONES; IN OUR OPINION THESE ARE AN APPROPRIATE	SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			ADDITION TO THOSE WE NORMALL REVIEW	
7	CHANGE ORDERS	CHANGE ORDERS ARE DISCUSSED IN SEVERAL LOCATIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. IN EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 4 CHANGE IS DISCUSSED; IN SCOPE OF WORK, ARTICLE 3, AT 3.19 CHANGE ORDER IS DISCUSSED; AND IN EXHIBIT 3, SECTION 7, CHAGE ORDERS ARE DISCUSSED	WE BELIEVE THAT IN THE DEFINITIONS, THE AREAS IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS WHERE CHANGE ORDER IS DISCUSSED SHOULD BE LISTED FOR THE PARTIES QUICK REFERENCE.	SATISFACTORY
8	TRANSPORTATION PLAN	ARTICLE 2.2.6 DISCUSSES LOGISTICS, ARTICLE 7.7.3 AND 7.7.4 DISCUSS THE TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS; AND APPENDIX A15, LOGISTICS AND TRASNPORTATION STRATEGY	WE REQUESTED CLARIFICATION ON ANY LOAD RESTRICTIONS TO THE BRIDGE DOWNSTREAM OF THE PROJECT AND RECEIVED IT. APPENDIX A15 INDICATES THAT THIS BRIDGE IS ADEQUATE. WHAT IS ITS LOAD RESTRICTION AND WHAT IS THE WEIGHT AND HEAVIEST PIECE OF EQUIPMENT THAT WILL BE TRANSPORTED OVER IT?	NO FORMAL PLAN WAS GIVEN, BUT APPENDIX A15 SUFFICES FROM OUR PERSPECTIVE AT THIS TIME TO ALLOW US TO OPINE. SATISFACTORY
9	LOGISTICS/STORAGE OF MATERIALS	THE TS IN 1.6.3 DISCUSSES SHIPPING; IN	IT WOULD BE DESIRABLE TO HAVE REQUIRED	SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		EXHIBIT 1, SECTION 7, COVERS STORAGE, PRESERVATION AND PREPARATION OF MATERIALS; ARTICLE 22, SITE & TRANSPORTATION ROUTE CONDITIONS	A SYSTEM TO INVENTORY VIA ELECTRONIC MEANS ALL EQUIPMENT AND NOTE LOCATION WITHIN STORAGE BUILDING FOR EASE IN LOCATING DURING THE WORK.	
10	CONFORMS TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS	CONTRACT APPEARS TO CONFORM TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS AND IN SOME AREAS, IN OUR OPINION, EXCEEDS INDUSTRY STANDARDS		SATISFACTORY
11	COMPENSATION TERMS	EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 2 LISTS MILESTONE PAYMENTS; APPENDIX B TO EXHIBIT 2 IS THE MILESTONE PAYMENT SCHEDULE; EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 8 IS THE CONTRACT PRICE	TERMS APPEAR TO BE WELL EXPLAINED AS GIVEN IN APPENDIX B. PRICE IS COMPETITIVE BUT IS EXPECTED FROM PRODUCTS CURRENTLY BEING PRODUCED IN CHINA	SATISFACTORY
12	GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 7 DISCUSSES LDS; EXHIBIT 1, APPENDIX B, DISCUSSES PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES; TD, SECTION 2.3 GUARANTEES	A SAMPLE COMPUTATION WOULD BE HELPFUL IN EXPLAINING HOW THE GUARANTEE PENALTIES AND LDS WILL BE APPLIED AND SHOWING HOW	WE REQUIRE A SAMPLE COMPUTATION TO ALLOW US TO JUSTIFY THAT THE AMOUNT OF DAMAGES BEING REQUESTED IS REASONABLE.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			THE LIMITATIONS ON PENALTIES WILL BE USED TOO. WE PLAN TO INCLUDE SAMPLE COMPUTATIONS IN APPENDIX I.	
13	PERFORMANCE BOND, LDS, BONUS, BUYDOWN/OUT	ARTICLE 35 DISCUSSES THE PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES; ARTICLE 36 DISCUSSES LIQUIDATED DAMAGES; ARTICLE 37 DISCUSSES PERFORMANCE TESTING. NOTE THAT SOME OF THE FORMULAS RELATE TO KILLOWATT AND THAT THE FORMULAS FOR THE LDS ARE IN MWH—THEY SHOULD BE CONSISTENT	PERFORMANCE BOND REQUIRED FOR 50% OF CONTRACT PRICE; A BUYOUT PROVISION IS PROVIDED FOR A SITUATION WHERE PITCHING OCCURS AGAIN AFTER THE FIRST 40,000 HOUR PERIOD—TERMS ARE NOT DESCRIBED THAT REQUIRES ATTENTION. NO BONUS PROVISIONS ARE PROVIDED WITHIN THE CONTRACT WHICH IN SOME COURT SYSTEMS LEADS TO DIFFICULTIES WHEN LDS ARE BEING ASSESSED LC OF 15% OF CONTRACT PRICE IS REQUIRED.	THESE CONDITIONS REQUIRE FURTHER CONSULTATION WITH NALCOR TO ENSURE WE UNDERSTAND THEM. WITHOUT SOME CHANGES, WE FIND THAT THESE CONDITIONS WOULD NOT NORMALLY MEET INDUSTRY STANDARDS. HOWEVER, SINCE ANDRITZ ACCEPTED THEM, THEY WILL APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT SINCE THEY WERE CONSIDERED WHEN THE CONTRACT TERMS WERE NEGOTIATED.
14	COMPLIANCE CONTRACTS, PERMITS, PERFORMANCE	EXHIBIT 1, ITEM 13; EXHIBIT 6, ENVIRONMENTAL AND REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	IT WOULD BE BEST TO PROVIDE A COMPLETE LIST TO THE CONTRACTOR	SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		REQUIREMENTS; ARTICLE 15, HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	FOR EASE OF REFERENCE, IN OUR OPINION; ON THE LIST THOSE PERMITS AND ITEMS REQUIRED FOR THE CONTRACTORS ATTENTION SHOULD BE HIGHLIGHTED	
15	GUARANTEE OF EQUIPMENT	AS DISCUSSED IN 12 ABOVE, GUARANTEES ARE GIVEN	DURING OUR DISCUSSIONS IN ST.JOHN'S, THE LDS WERE NOT DESCRIBED TO SUFFICIENTLY ADDRESS MWH'S REMARKS HEREIN	WE WOULD LIKE TO REVIEW SAMPLE COMPUTATIONS FOR EACH OF THE GUARANTEES AS TO THE AMOUNTS BEING REASONABLE. NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME
16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	MILESTONES ARE GIVEN IN EXHIBIT; WE REQUIRE A CPM	WE REQUIRE A CPM BEFORE WE CAN OPINE	NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME
17	SCHEDULE REVIEW; ADEQUATE PROVISIONS		WE REQUIRE A CPM BEFORE WE CAN OPINE	NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME
18	CRITICAL PATHS	WE REQUIRE A CPM SCHEDULE		
19	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES	MILESTONES ARE GIVEN IN EXHIBIT 2, APPENDIX B.	WE REQUIRE THE CPM TO FURNISH AN OPINION	WE DO NOT HAVE THE EXPERIENCE WITH THESE SUPPLIERS' USING PRINCIPALLY CHINESE MADE EQUIPMENT TO EXPRESS THIS OPINION ON THESE LARGE SIZE MACHINES; WE REQUIRE ADDITIONAL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
				SUPPORT INFORMATION TO DEMONSTRATE THAT THE FABRICATION AND CASTING COMPANIES HAVE SIMILAR EXPERIENCE ON LARGE KAPLAN MACHINES AND THAT THIS IS NOT THEIR FIRST TIME IN MANUFACTURING 9M KAPLAN EQUIPMENT.
20				

As noted previously in the discussion following Table 4-2, we have included a discussion of how we believe we can accommodate any items that remains "blank" or yet undesignated, that leave "gaps" in the table because we either do not have a contract to review or that have not been addressed by Nalcor to allow the IE to inform the reader as to our current position regarding the review of CH0030 documents.

**4.5 STRAIT OF BELLE ISLE SUBMARINE CABLE DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL CONTRACT – LC-SB-003**

Contract LC-SB-003 was awarded with a start date of December 12, 2012, and with a given substantial completion date of November 28, 2016. The early start of this contract was necessitated by the advantage Nalcor Energy realized in favorable market conditions for the subsea cable as well as being able to schedule the manufacture of the cable early by reserving the manufacturing facilities in Japan to fabricate the cable and appurtenances associated with it. The contract amount is \$125,245,370.00. Nexans Cable is one of the three cable companies in the world that has the required experience in manufacturing and installing subsea cables, and coupled with Nippon High Voltage Cable Corp. experience in manufacturing subsea cables, has been critical to assuring a successful project in the opinion of Nalcor Energy.

Listed below in Table 4-4 are the current findings and opinions of MWH pertaining to contract LC-SB-003

Table 4-4

CONTRACT LC-SB-003

STRAIT OF BELLE ISLE SUBMARINE CABLE DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR	NEXANS CABLE IS A TIER ONE SUPPLIER AND INSTALLER OF SUB-SEA CABLES		SATISFACTORY
2	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUB-CONTRACTORS	ARTICLE 6 DISCUSSES SUB-CONTRACTORS; EXHIBIT 3 LISTS NIPPON HIGH VOLTAGE CABLE CORP AS THE MANUFACTURE OF THE CABLE	DISCUSSION ON JAN.4, 2013, NOTED NIPPON AND NEXANS IN JV TO MANUFACTURE CABLE. AUDIT CONDUCTED APRIL-MAY, 2012 AND WAS SATISFACTORY	SATISFACTORY
3	COMPLETENESS	NO CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS WERE INCLUDED WITH CONTRACT; EXHIBIT 5 REFERS TO LOCATION PLAN DRAWINGS INCLUDED IN EXHIBIT 6— COMPANY SUPPLIED DATA	THE DOCUMENT AS IT STANDS APPEARS TO STILL BE INCOMPLETE. NALCOR REPORTED THEY ISSUED PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS. MWH REQUIRES DRAWING REVIEW TO VERIFY DESIGN; CORRIDOR SLECTED BY MAY 2013	WAITING TO RECEIVE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS SHOWING COORIDOR AND DESIGN DETAILS FOR FORMING AN OPINION
4	CONTRACTS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY	NEXANS IS EXPECTED TO WORK CLOSELY WITH NALCOR ON THIS PROJECT THAT IS MANAGED BY NALCOR. THEY ALSO INDICATE THEY WILL BE	INTERFACE AT SHORE NEEDS TO BE DISCUSSED AND SHOWN ON CPM SCHEDULE	TENATIVE: SATISFACTORY MWH WAITING TO RECEIVE CPM TO ALLOW OPINION TO BE EXPRESSED.

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		WORKING CLOSELY WITH NIPPON.		
5	CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES	CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES ARE GIVEN IN ARTICLES 2, 3, AND 4 OF THE CONTRACT; NALCOR'S ARE COVERED UNDER ARTICLE 10		SATISFACTORY
6	GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES	ARTICLE 17, WARRANTIES, PROVIDES FOR 36 MONTHS; CAN BE EXTENDED 36 MONTHS IF FAILURE OR REPAIR REQUIRED OF PART OR SYSTEM.	<b>GURANATEES</b> ARE NOT MENTIONED. NALCOR ADVISED THAT ONLY THE WARRANTY OF 36 MONTHS APPLIES WHICH EXCEEDS INDUSTRY STANDARDS BY AT LEAST 12 MONTHS	SATISFACTORY
7	CHANGE ORDERS	ARTICLE 26 PROVIDES FOR CHANGES ORDERED BY NALCOR; ARTICLE 39 COVERS DISPUTE RESOLUTION	EXHIBIT 4, SECTION 11 DISCUSSES CO	SATISFACTORY
8	TRANSPORTATION PLAN	NONE WAS EXPLICITLY REQUESTED OR FURNISHED BUT WOULD BE INCLUDED IN 0.5.2 EXECUTION PLAN AND METHOD STATEMENT, ITEMS (bb), (cc), (dd).	UNABLE TO OPINE UNTIL THE PLAN IS PREPARED AND REVIEWED BY MWH	<b>WATING TO RECEIVE PLAN</b>
9	LOGISTICS/STORAGE OF MATERIALS	EXHIBIT 1A SCOPE OF WORK, SECTION 7 CONTAINS REQUIREMENTS FOR STORAGE,	<b>MWH REQUIRES</b> ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SINCE NO PARTICULAR INFORMATION IS	TENATIVE: SATISFACTORY AWAITING TO RECEIVE THE EXECUTION PLAN



ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		PRESERVATION AND PREPARATION. IT WOULD ALSO BE EXPECTED TO BE FURNISHED UNDER 0.5.2 EXECUTION PLAN AND EXHIBIT 4, SECTION 14	FURNISHED. NALCOR ADVISED MWH THAT STORAGE WILL BE LOCATED AT THE PORTS.	
10	CONFORMS TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS	CONTRACT APPEARS TO BE GENERALLY COMPLETE		SATISFACTORY
11	COMPENSATION TERMS	PART 2, EXHIBIT 2 COVERS COMPENSATION	THE BREADDOWN OF ITEMS AND THE UNIT OF MEASURE APPEAR TO BE ADEQUATE FOR THIS CONTRACT	SATISFACTORY
12	GUARANTEEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	LDS ARE GIVEN IN EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 7; REQUIRE \$200,000/DAY FOR MISSING MILESTONE GIVEN IN SECTION 4 AND EXHIBIT 11- MILESTONE SCHEDULE	NALCOR ADVISED THE BARGE STANDBY RATE OF \$200 K/DAY WAS USED FOR DELAYS. THE RATE WILL BE ASSESSED AS A PORTION OF A DAY TO THE NEAREST HOUR.	SATISFACTORY
13	PERFORMANCE BOND, LDS, BONUS, BUYDOWN/OUT	PERFORMANCE BOND COVERED IN ARTICLE 7 AMOUNTING TO 50% OF THE CONTRACT PRICE; LC OF 15% OF CONTRACT PRICE	NO COMPANY GUARANTEE WAS REQUIRED	SATISFACTORY
14	COMPLIANCE CONTRACTS, PERMITS, PERFORMANCE	IN PART 1, SECTION 0.7, 10. ENVIRONMENTAL, THERE ARE REQUIREMENTS FOR A PROGRAM.	SINCE NEXANS IS A FOREIGN CONTRACTOR, SOME OF THE RESPONSIBILITIES PLACED ON	TENATIVE: SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		<p>IT IS NOT SPECIFIC WITH RESPECT TO PERMITS; PERMITS ARE TO BE OBTAINED BY NALCOR; OTHER PERMITS FOR THE WORK VESSEL WOULD NORMALLY BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF NEXANS. EXHIBIT 1A, SCOPE OF WORK, SECTION 2.2, TABLE 2.2 LISTS THE CONSENTS, AUTHORIZATION AND PERMITS. THE TEXT FURTHER STATES THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND MAINTAIN ALL OTHER AUTHORIZATIONS, PERMITS, DISPENSATIONS, CONSENTS AND LICENSES, REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAWS TO ENABLE IT TO PERFORM THE WORK THAT CAN BE OBTAINED IN THE CONTRACTOR'S NAME.</p>	<p>THEM MAY BE UNFAMILIAR TO THEM, LEAVING ROOM FOR AN INCOMPLETE RESPONSE AND DELAY OR OMISSION CAUSING A DELAY.</p>	
15	GUARANTEE OF EQUIPMENT	<p>GUARANTEES ARE NOT FURNISHED; WARRANTY OF WORK AND MATERIAL FOR 36 MONTHS, AND AFTER REPAIR, ANOTHER 36 MONTHS OF SERVICE</p>	<p>WARRANTY PERIOD REVISED DOWN TO 36 MO. FROM ORIGINAL PROPOSED 60 MONTHS. NO GUARANTEES ARE PROVIDED. TYPICALLY, INDUSTRY</p>	SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			REQUIRES ONLY ONE OR TWO YEARS. TESTING WILL OCCUR BEFORE AND AFTER PLACING THE ROCK FILL PROTECTION.	
16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	MILESTONES FURNISHED IN PART 2, EXHIBIT 11, MILESTONE SCHEDULE;CPM SCHEDULE IS REQUIRED TO BE FURNISHED	MWH REQUIRES A CPM SCHEDULE	MWH AWAITING TO REVIEW THE CPM
17	SCHEDULE REVIEW; ADEQUATE PROVISIONS	MWH REQUIRES CPM SCHEDULE TO REVIEW		MWH AWAITING TO REVIEW THE CPM
18	CRITICAL PATHS	MWH REQUIRES CPM SCHEDULE		MWH AWAITING TO REVIEW THE CPM
19	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES	NO OPINION CAN BE OFFERED AT THIS TIME		NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME
20				

**4.6 GENERATOR STEP-UP TRANSFORMER – PH0014**

No information is currently available; expected: August 2013

Table 4-5

**CONTRACT PH0014**

**GENERATOR STEP-UP TRANSFORMER**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
PERFORMANCE TEST CRITERIA				
1	REASONABLENESS OF CRITERIA			

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
2	ADEQUACY OF TEST DURATION			
3	ABILITY TO EXTRAPOLATE RESULTS			
4	CONFORMANCE TO CODE			
5	ABILITY TO ACHIEVE CONTRACT CONDITIONS			

**4.7 CONVERTERS & CABLE TRANSITION COMPOUNDS – CD0501**

Table 4-6

**CONTRACT CD0501**

**CONVERTERS & CABLE TRANSITION COMPOUNDS**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR			
2	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUB-CONTRACTORS			
3	COMPLETENESS			
4	CONTRACTS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY			
5	CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES			
6	GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES			
7	CHANGE ORDERS			
8	TRANSPORTATION PLAN			
9	LOGISTICS/STORAGE			

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
	OF MATERIALS			
10	CONFORMS TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS			
11	COMPENSATION TERMS			
12	GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES			
13	PERFORMANCE BOND, LDS, BONUS, BUYDOWN/OUT			
14	COMPLIANCE CONTRACTS, PERMITS, PERFORMANCE			
15	GUARANTEE OF EQUIPMENT			
16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE			
17	SCHEDULE REVIEW; ADEQUATE PROVISIONS			
18	CRITICAL PATHS			
19	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES			
20				

**CONTRACT NUMBER: CD0501**

**CONTRACT NAME: CONVERTERS AND CABLE  
TRANSITION COMPOUNDS**

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR:**

**CONTRACT AMOUNT:**

**CONTRACT START DATE:**

**CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE:**

**No information is currently available; expected: October 2013**

**4.8 350 KV HVdc TRANSMISSION LINE – SECTION 1 – CT0327**

**Table 4-7**

**CONTRACT CT0327**

**350 kV HVdc TRANSMISSION LINE – SECTION 1**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR			
2	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUB-CONTRACTORS			
3	COMPLETENESS			
4	CONTRACTS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY			
5	CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES			
6	GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES			
7	CHANGE ORDERS			
8	TRANSPORTATION PLAN			
9	LOGISTICS/STORAGE OF MATERIALS			
10	CONFORMS TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS			
11	COMPENSATION TERMS			
12	GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES			
13	PERFORMANCE BOND, LDS, BONUS, BUYDOWN/OUT			
14	COMPLIANCE CONTRACTS, PERMITS, PERFORMANCE			
15	GUARANTEE OF			

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
	EQUIPMENT			
16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE			
17	SCHEDULE REVIEW; ADEQUATE PROVISIONS			
18	CRITICAL PATHS			
19	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES			
20				

**CONTRACT NUMBER: CT0327**

**CONTRACT NAME: 350 Kv HVdc Transmission  
Line – Section 1**

**PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR:**

**CONTRACT AMOUNT:**

**CONTRACT START DATE:**

**CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE:**

**No information is currently available; expected: October 2013**

**4.9 350 kV HVdc TRANSMISSION LINE – SECTION 2 – CT0346**

**Table 4-8**

**CONTRACT CT0346**

**350 KV HVdc TRANSMISSION LINE – SECTION 2**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	QUALIFICATIONS OF CONTRACTOR			
2	QUALIFICATIONS OF SUB-CONTRACTORS			

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
3	COMPLETENESS			
4	CONTRACTS PERFORMED INDEPENDENTLY			
5	CONTRACTOR'S AND OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES			
6	GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES			
7	CHANGE ORDERS			
8	TRANSPORTATION PLAN			
9	LOGISTICS/STORAGE OF MATERIALS			
10	CONFORMS TO INDUSTRY STANDARDS			
11	COMPENSATION TERMS			
12	GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES			
13	PERFORMANCE BOND, LDS, BONUS, BUYDOWN/OUT			
14	COMPLIANCE CONTRACTS, PERMITS, PERFORMANCE			
15	GUARANTEE OF EQUIPMENT			
16	CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE			
17	SCHEDULE REVIEW; ADEQUATE PROVISIONS			
18	CRITICAL PATHS			
19	LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES			
20				



CONTRACT NUMBER: CT0346

CONTRACT NAME: 350 kV HVdc Transmission  
Line – Section 2

PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR:

CONTRACT AMOUNT:

CONTRACT START DATE:

CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE:

No information is currently available; expected: September 2014—AFTER FINANCIAL  
CLOSE

4.10 GENERATOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS – PH0016

No information is currently available; expected: August 2013

Table 4-9

CONTRACT PH0016

GENERATOR CIRCUIT BREAKERS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
PERFORMANCE TEST CRITERIA				
1	REASONABLENESS OF CRITERIA			
2	ADEQUACY OF TEST DURATION			
3	ABILITY TO EXTRAPOLATE RESULTS			
4	CONFORMANCE TO CODE			
5	ABILITY TO ACHIEVE CONTRACT CONDITIONS			

**4.11 SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AC SUBSTATIONS CF, MF & SP – PD0505**

Table 4-10

**CONTRACT PD0505**

**SWITCHYARD EQUIPMENT AC SUBSTATIONS CF, MF & SP**

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	OBSERVATIONS; SOURCE IN CONTRACT	REMARKS; QUESTIONS?	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
PERFORMANCE TEST CRITERIA				
1	REASONABLENESS OF CRITERIA			
2	ADEQUACY OF TEST DURATION			
3	ABILITY TO EXTRAPOLATE RESULTS			
4	CONFORMANCE TO CODE			
5	ABILITY TO ACHIEVE CONTRACT CONDITIONS			

**No information is currently available; expected: December 2013---Near FINANCIAL CLOSE TIME**

**4.12 GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

Included with the contract summaries as provided in Section 4 of the report are provisions established by our Agreement with Nalcor Energy for the respective contracts. For the contracts that we are expected to review, we have tabulated the results found during our reviews into Table 4-8, below, for easy reference.

Table 4-11

**SUMMARY OF GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES**

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT OR RFP NO.	ITEM NOs. IN TABLES	OBSERVATIONS	REMARKS; QUESTIONS	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
1	CH0006 (MF) CONTRACT	6	NO GUARANTEES 3 YEAR	IE REQUIRES TIME TO OBSERVE	NO IE OPINION UNTIL OBSERVE PERFORMANCE

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT OR RFP NO.	ITEM NOs. IN TABLES	OBSERVATIONS	REMARKS; QUESTIONS	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			WARANTEE	PERFORMANCE	
		12	NO GUARANTEES NO LDS	IE REQUIRES TIME TO OBSERVE PERFORMANCE	NO IE OPINION UNTIL OBSERVE PERFORMANCE
		13	NO PERFROMANCE BOND OR PAYMENT BOND REQUIRED	IE REQUIRES CLARIFICATION FROM NALCOR AS TO WHAT PERFORMANCE SECURITY EXISTS OTHER THAN HOLDBACK PERCENTAGE OF PAYMENTS	NO IE OPINION UNTIL MWH RECEIVES ADDITIONAL CLARIFICATION AND INFORMATION
		15	NOT APPLICABLE		NOT APPLICABLE
2	CH0007 (MF) RFP	6	LC AND PAYMENT BOND JUDGED TO BE TOO SMALL; WARANTEE OF WORK FOR THREE YEARS PARENTAL GUARANTEE IS REQUIRED	NALCOR IS REVIEWING ALL PROVISIONS FOR LCS, GUARANTEES, WARANTEES, PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE BONDS	NO IE OPINION CAN BE FURNISHED AT THIS TIME; AWAITING DECISIONS BY NALCOR AS TO WHAT THEY WILL REQUIRE CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE IN ITS BID
		12	LDS RANGING FROM \$15K TO \$20K FOR MISSED MILESTONES ARE GIVEN IN PART 2, EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 12. PERFORMANCE INCENTIVES ARE ALSO GIVEN IN SECTION 12.2 WITH A POSSIBLE TOTAL BONUS OF \$16.5M	EXAMPLES OF HOW LDS ARE COMPUTED ARE REQUIRED BY THE IE	NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME BY THE IE SINCE WE HAVE ONLY REVIEWED RFP AND REVISIONS ARE EXPECTED
		13	SEE 12 DIRECTLY ABOVE FOR BONUS PROVISIONS DECISIONS ON PERFORMANCE	NALCOR REQUIRED TO MAKE DECISIONS REGARDING THESE ISSUES	NO OPINION BY IE CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME PENDING NALCOR'S DECISIONS AND OUR REVIEW OF

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT OR RFP NO.	ITEM NOs. IN TABLES	OBSERVATIONS	REMARKS; QUESTIONS	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			BONDS AND LDS DISCUSSED IN 6 ABOVE		THE CONTRACT
		15	NOT APPLICABLE		NO OPINION REQUIRED
3	CH0030 (MF) CONTRACT	6	GUARANTEES ARE DISCUSSED IN EXHIBIT 1, APPENDIX B AND IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS IN SECTION 2.3 WARANTEES ARE DISCUSSED IN THE TS UNDER 2.4	TYPICAL GUARANTEES AND WARRANTEES ARE PROVIDED. DIMENSIONABLE STABILITY AND CRACKING ARE ALSO COVERED	SATISFACTORY
		12	LDS DISCUSSED IN EXHIBIT 2, SECTION 7. EXHIBIT 1, APPENDIX B DISCUSSES PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES SECTION 2.3 OF THE TS DISCUSSES GUARANTEES	SAMPLE COMPUTATIONS TO SHOW HOW LDS ARE DERIVED HAVE BEEN REQUESTED. ALSO, HOW THE LIMIT ON PENALTIES WILL BE USED.	THE IE WOULD LIKE TO VIEW SAMPLE COMPUTATIONS TO ILLUSTRATE HOW THE LDS AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES ARE APPLIED
		13	ARTICLE 35 DISCUSSES PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES; ARTICLE 36 DISCUSSES LDS; ARTICLE 37 DISCUSSES PERFORMANCE TESTING. BUYOUT PROVISIONS ARE ASLO GIVEN NO BONUS PROVISIONS HAVE BEEN PROVIDED	THE IE NOTES REVISIONS TO FORUMALS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED.	THE IE REQUIRES FURTHER CONSULTATION WITH NALCOR TO ENSURE WE UNDERSTAND THESE PROVISIONS. NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME
		15	APPENDIX B, EXHIBIT 1 DISCUSSES PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES	WE WOULD LIKE TO VIEW SAMPLE COMPUTATIONS TO ILLUSTRATE HOW THESE PROVISIONS	NO OPINION CAN BE GIVEN AT THIS TIME

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT OR RFP NO.	ITEM NOs. IN TABLES	OBSERVATIONS	REMARKS; QUESTIONS	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
				WOULD BE APPLIED	
4	PH0014 (MF) NO INFORMATION				
5	PH0016 (MF) NO INFORMATION				
6	PD0505 (MF) NO INFORMATION				
7	CT0327 (LTA) NO INFORMATION				
8	CT0346 (LTA) NO INFORMATION				
1	LC-SB-003 (LITL)	6	NO GUARANTEES 36 MONTH WARANTEE		SATISFACTORY
		12	LD OF \$200K/DAY		SATISFACTORY
		13	50% CONTRACT PRICE PERFORMANCE BOND; LC OF 15% CONTRACT	NO COMPANY GUARANTEE WAS REQUIRED	SATISFACTORY

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT OR RFP NO.	ITEM NOs. IN TABLES	OBSERVATIONS	REMARKS; QUESTIONS	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
			PRICE		
		15	NO GUARANTEES 36 MONTH WARANTEE		SATISFACTORY
2	CD0501 (LITL) NO INFORMATION				

**4.13 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE**

To allow the Independent Engineer to address the questions contained in our Agreement and to provide information to the reader, we have assumed that the Decision Gate No.3 Critical Path Construction Schedule for the Project would form the basis for our comments. We also have presently, CPM schedules for the following contracts: CH006; CH0030; and LC-SB-003 that were provided in the contract documents for these awarded work packages. A copy of the DG No.3 CPM Schedule is included in Appendix K.

**4.13.1 Schedule Review and Adequate Provisions**

Awaiting staff input

**4.13.2 Principal Critical Paths**

Awaiting staff input

**4.14 LIKELIHOOD OF ACHIEVING MILESTONES**

Figure 4-1 presents the Target Milestone Schedule established by Nalcor Energy for key components of the Work which is and will be monitored very closely by the EPCM consultant as well as Nalcor Energy personnel assigned to the particular components of the project. The milestone schedule represents the planning at the DG3 level of project planning and was Sanctioned by Government. The Target Milestone Schedule is also supported by the Project's Critical Path Schedule which was prepared by Nalcor Energy and its consultants and forms the basis for the Milestone Schedule.

In general, Nalcor Energy has presented a well-planned project which included the preparation of risk assessments and constructability reviews to support their planning. This methodology should result in a higher level of certainty to achieving the milestones than most projects the IE

has reviewed. The Independent Engineer has examined several of the key project components to allow it to offer preliminary opinions at this time.

**Opinion 1:** ON HOLD; to be furnished when MWH has more information.

Opinion 2: ON HOLD; to be furnished when MWH has more information.

The Independent Engineer believes that it will be a more knowledgeable position to opine on achieving milestones after it views the progress on the first contracts that have been awarded by Nalcor Energy that allow it to view actual progress and achievements of the suppliers and contractors working in the conditions that prevail for the Project.

This page intentionally left blank





This page intentionally left blank

## 4.15 SUPPLY CONTRACTS SCHEDULES

NALCOR'S REPRESENTATIVE SENT EMAIL REQUESTING THESE SCHEDULES ON February 6, 2013

## 4.16 PERFORMANCE TEST CRITERIA

### 4.16.1 Turbines and Generators

The performance test criteria for the turbines and generators (Contract: CH0030) are the only ones that are currently available for review (March 2013). As noted in the Summary Table 4-8, Items 13 and 15, we find that they are Satisfactory and would meet Good Utility Practice. We have noted that two of the test criteria and the penalties for not meeting the criteria are usually not found in specifications and contracts for other project that we have review; we find these extra provisions that are given in the Contract Documents very appropriate for the large size equipment. For our readers benefit, we repeat what the Project has accepted as its definition of Good Utility Practice as given in Schedule A of the Water Management Agreement and quote this definition as follows since it is succinctly stated:

“Good Utility Practice means those practices, methods or acts, including but not limited to the practices, methods or acts engaged in or approved by a significant portion of the electric utility industry in Canada, that at a particular time, in the exercise of reasonable judgment, and in light of the facts known at the time a decision is made, would be expected to accomplish the desired result in a manner which is consistent with laws and regulations and with due consideration for safety, reliability, environmental protection, and economic and efficient operations;”

#### 4.16.1.1 Other Equipment

Currently there is no other equipment where performance test criteria are available for comment by the IE.

This page intentionally left blank

# **SECTION 5 CAPITAL BUDGET**

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 5****CAPITAL BUDGET****5.1 TOTAL PROJECT COST ESTIMATE****5.1.1 Cost Estimate Methodology**

A deterministic approach based on both direct and indirect costs was followed by Nalcor Energy to arrive at the cost estimate. The cost estimate is comprised of three primary components that follow the Recommended Practice No. 10S-90 of the AACE. A base estimate for each of the cost items is developed that reflects the most likely current cost known associated with the project's specifications, basis of design, drawings and execution plan. The base estimate includes allowances for the identified, but un-quantified items.

To the base estimate, an estimated contingency is derived and added to it that includes variations associated with time or cost that are likely to occur but cannot be specifically identified at the time the estimate is prepared, but based on experience, will likely occur. The estimated contingency does not cover scope changes outside the parameters established for the project or control points for management of change (project execution plan and basis of design, for example) nor does it include natural disasters, strikes or escalation.

Finally, an escalation allowance is developed that provides for changes in price levels that is driven by economic conditions, including inflation. The escalation allowance is added to the base estimate including the estimated contingency, and is derived using economic indices associated with similar construction or type of product and system.

**5.1.2 Evaluate Cost Estimate and Fixed Price Estimates**

Currently under review. No comments are yet available.

**5.1.3 Other Facilities**

What is required and what does this include?

**5.1.4 PM, Construction Contractors Experience**

At the present time, we only have knowledge of the EPCM contractor and three other contracting groups of the contracts the Independent Engineer is required to review and report on. These entities are included in the following Table 5-1 with our remarks.

Table 5-1

**CONTRACTOR'S EXPERIENCE**

CONTRACT NO.	CONTRACT DESCRIPTION AND CONTRACTOR	REMARKS	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
CH0006	BULK EXCAVATION HT O'CONNELL, EBJ, NIELSON, AND KEWIT	EACH OF THE CONTRACTORS IS WELL-KNOWN IN CANADA AND HAS THE FULL CAPABILITIES TO PERFORM THE ENTIER CONTRACT BY THEMSELVES. THE CONTRACTORS HAVE WORKED TOGETHER ON OTHER HEAVY CIVIL PROJECTS AND ALL HAVE WORKED ON HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT	SATISFACTORY
CH0030	TURBINES & GENERATORS DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL AGREEMENT ANDRITZ HYDRO CANADA INC.	ANDRITZ IS A TIER ONE SUPPLIER OF HYDRAULIC TURBINES AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT. ANDRITZ HAS EXPERIENCE IN LARGE-DIAMETER KAPLAN TURBINES OF SIMILAR SIZE (9 METER SIZE)	SATISFACTORY
LC-SB-003	STRAIT OF BELLE ISLE SUBMARINE CABLE DESIGN, SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEXANS CABLE	NEXANS CABLE IS A TIER ONE DESIGNER, SUPPLIER, AND INSTALLER OF SUBMARINE CABLES WORLD-WIDE.	SATISFACTORY
EPCM	ENGINEERING, PROCUREMENT, AND CONSTRUCION MANAGEMENT SNC-LAVALIN INC.	SNCL IS A TIER ONE ENGINEERING AND CONSULTING COMPANY WHO HAS DESIGNED AND MANAGED MANY	SATISFACTORY



CONTRACT NO.	CONTRACT DESCRIPTION AND CONTRACTOR	REMARKS	OPINION OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER
		LARGE HYDROELECTRIC PROJECTS, THERMAL GENERATING STATIONS, AND NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS	

**5.1.5 Major Equipment Procurement Costs**

We have summarized in the tables below for each of the three projects, the major equipment costs associated with each of the projects found in the DG3 estimate. At the present time, only equipment costs associated with the Muskrat Falls Plant under CH0030 and with the submarine cable, LC-SB-003, are known (March 2013). We expect that we will be able to have a more complete summary for each of the projects as we near financial close and the submittal of the final Independent Engineer's Report.

**Table 5-2**

**MUSKRAT FALLS AND LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS  
MAJOR EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT COSTS**

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT NO.	EQUIPMENT	COST			REMARKS
			CAD\$	USD\$	Euro €	
1	CH0030	Turbines (4)	15,522,428.00	26,301,204.71	257,805.64	
2	CH0030	Governors (4)	6,109,661.86			
3	CH0030	Generators (4)	24,023,018.20	10,147,521.30	3,946,981.40	
4	CH0030	Excitation System (4)	6,242,187.21			

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT NO.	EQUIPMENT	COST			REMARKS
			CAD\$	USD\$	Euro €	

Table 5-3

**LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK  
MAJOR EQUIPMENT PROCUREMENT COSTS**

**NALCOR'S REPRESENTATIVE SENT EMAIL ON February 6, 2013 REQUESTING INPUT**

ITEM NO.	CONTRACT NO.	EQUIPMENT	COST	REMARKS
			CAD\$	
1	LC-SB-003	Cable Supply	64,616,770.00	
2	LC-SB-003	Mobilization	33,510,000.00	
3	LC-SB-003	Installation	19,913,000.00	

**5.1.6 Interconnection Costs**

**NALCOR'S REPRESENTATIVE SENT EMAIL ON February 6, 2013 REQUESTING THESE COSTS**

5.1.7 Spare Parts

Table 5-4

MUSKRAT FALLS BASE ESTIMATE

SPARE PARTS

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	CONTRACT COST
A.7	SPARES	\$1,500,000		

Table 5-5

LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS BASE ESTIMATE

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	CONTRACT COST
C.4	SPARES	\$2,960,613		

Table 5-6

LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK BASE ESTIMATE

SPARE PARTS

ITEM NO.	ITEM	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	CONTRACT COST
B.6	SPARES		\$6,724,135		

5.1.8 Start-Up and Commissioning Costs

Table 5-7

MUSKRAT FALLS BASE ESTIMATE  
START-UP AND COMMISSIONING COSTS

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.2	INTEGRATED COMMISSIONING SERVICES	\$1,950,000		
D.6	QUALITY SURVEILLANCE & INSPECTION/FREIGHT FORWARDING SERVICES	\$4,700,000		

Table 5-8

LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS BASE ESTIMATE  
START-UP AND COMMISSIONING COSTS

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.2	INTEGRATED COMMISSIONING SERVICES	\$9,372,938		
D.6	QUALITY SURVEILLANCE & INSPECTION/FREIGHT FORWARDING SERVICES	\$1,600,000		

Table 5-9

**LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK BASE ESTIMATE  
START-UP AND COMMISSIONING COSTS**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.2	INTEGRATED COMMISSIONING SERVICES	\$3,053,752		
D.6	QUALITY SURVEILLANCE & INSPECTION/FREIGHT FORWARDING SERVICES	\$8,100,000		

**5.1.9 Camp Costs**

Table 5-10

**MUSKRAT FALLS BASE ESTIMATE  
CAMP AND RELATED COSTS**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
A.1	ACCOMMODATIONS COMPLEX/ADMIN/UTILITIES ACCESS ROADS/CONSTRUCTION POWER	\$166,608,338		
A.6	SITE SERVICES	\$248,312,374		
D.3	PROJECT VEHICLES / HELICOPTER SUPPORT	\$5,691,750		
A.5	TELECOMUNICATIONS	\$17,298,550		

Table 5-11

**LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS BASE ESTIMATE  
CAMP AND RELATED COSTS**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.3	PROJECT VEHICLES / HELICOPTER SUPPORT	\$842,250		
C.3	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	\$15,467,507	SHOULD THIS BE INCLUDED IN THIS TABLE?	

Table 5-12

**LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK BASE ESTIMATE  
CAMP AND RELATED COSTS**

ITEM NO	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.3	PROJECT VEHICLES / HELICOPTER SUPPORT	\$10,311,000		
B.5	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	\$21,433,995	SHOULD THIS BE INCLUDED IN THIS TABLE?	

**5.1.10 Ancillary Infrastructure and Services Costs**

**Table 5-13**

**MUSKRAT FALLS BASE ESTIMATE**

**ANCILLARY INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICE COSTS**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.4	INSURANCE/COMMERCIAL	14,531,242		
D.5	LAND ACQUISITIONS AND PERMITS	\$1,115,004		
D.7	ENVIRONMENTAL & ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS	\$16,243,349		

**Table 5-14**

**LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS BASE ESTIMATE**

**ANCILLARY INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES COSTS**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.4	INSURANCE/COMMERCIAL	\$2,519,988		
D.5	LAND ACQUISITIONS AND PERMITS	\$1,119,630		

**Table 5-15**

**LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK BASE ESTIMATE**

**ANCILLARY INFRASTRUCTURE AND SERVICES COSTS**

ITEM NO.	ITEM	BASE ESTIMATE COST	REMARKS	
D.4	INSURANCE/COMMERCIAL	\$15,674,421		
D.5	LAND ACQUISITIONS AND PERMITS	\$18,472,787		
D.7	ENVIRONMENTAL & ABORIGINAL AFFAIRS	\$11,735,229		

**5.1.11 Schedule and Equipment Delivery**

The Independent Engineer, in responding to this requirement has assembled tables using the information furnished by Nalcor Energy that is presented herein: a Commitment Package Estimate (s) for each of the separate sub-projects – see Table 5-17; and the Schedule of Delivery Dates for each of the sub-projects – see Table 5-16.



Table 5-16

**COMMITMENT PACKAGE COST ESTIMATES AND CONTRACT AWARD COST**

CONTRACT PACKAGE ID AND DESCRIPTION	MUSKRAT FALLS GENERATION FACILITY (MF)		LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK (LITL)		LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSET (LTA)		TOTAL		REMARKS
	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	
1 CD0501 - Supply and Install Converters and Cable Transition Compounds			\$401,654,399				\$401,654,399		
2 CD0502 - Construction of AC Substations and Synchronous Condensers Facilities			\$80,571,584		\$60,484,647		\$141,056,231		
3 CD0503 - Construction of Earthworks at Various Power Distribution Sites			\$47,820,858		\$17,447,657		\$65,268,515		
4 CD0508 - Supply and Install of Electrode Sites			\$27,317,881				\$27,317,881		
5 CD0509 - Construction Telecommunication Services - Phase 2	\$13,733,898		\$69,024		\$69,024		\$13,871,946		
6 CD0510 - Supply and Install Permanent Communication Systems	\$1,908,996		\$15,688,478		\$5,352,178		\$22,949,652		
7 CD0512 - Construction of Construction Power Facilities	\$8,973,000						\$8,973,000		
8 CD0534 - Supply and Install Soldiers Pond Synchronous Condensers			\$74,995,326				\$74,995,326		
9 CD0535 - Construction Telecommunication Services - Phase 2 Remote Camps	\$1,030,238		\$3,676,493		\$2,046,305		\$6,753,036		
10 CD0538 - Supply and Install Accommodations Camp (CF)					\$17,343,523		\$17,343,523		
11 CH0002 - Supply and Install Accommodations Complex Buildings	\$65,267,191						\$65,267,191		
12 CH0003 - Supply and Install Administrative Buildings	\$8,369,000						\$8,369,000		
13 CH0004 - Construction of Southside Access Road	\$34,585,885						\$34,585,885		
14 CH0005 - Supply and Install Accommodations Complex Site Utilities	\$18,017,564						\$18,017,564		
15 CH0006 - Construction of Bulk Excavation Works and Associated Civil Works	\$132,970,112	\$112,942,295	\$1,269,129		\$1,232,708		\$135,471,949		
16 CH0007 - Construction of Intake and Powerhouse, Spillway and Transition Dams	\$687,994,112						\$687,994,112		
17 CH0008 - Construction of North Spur Stabilization Works	\$62,709,810						\$62,709,810		
18 CH0009 - Construction of North and South Dams	\$117,166,506						\$117,166,506		
19 CH0023 - Construction of Reservoir Clearing South Bank	\$85,033,860						\$85,033,860		
20 CH0024 - Construction of Reservoir Clearing North Bank	\$54,045,313						\$54,045,313		
21 CH0030 - Supply and Install Turbines and Generators	\$200,000,000	\$166,969,064.98					\$200,000,000	\$166,969,064.98	
22 CH0031 - Supply and Install Mechanical and Electrical Auxiliaries (MF)	\$91,913,298						\$91,913,298		
23 CH0032 - Supply and Install Powerhouse Hydro-Mechanical Equipment	\$101,525,168						\$101,525,168		
24 CH0033 - Supply and Install Powerhouse Cranes	\$8,872,175						\$8,872,175		
25 CH0034 - Supply and Install Powerhouse Elevator	\$755,300						\$755,300		
26 CH0039 - Supply and Install McKenzies River Permanent Bridge	\$2,635,900						\$2,635,900		
27 CH0046 - Supply and Install Spillway Hydro-Mechanical Equipment	\$50,794,781						\$50,794,781		
28 CH0048 - Construction of Site Clearing Access Road & Ancillary Areas	\$3,589,830						\$3,589,830		
29 CH0049 - Supply and Install Log Booms	\$7,500,000						\$7,500,000		
30 CH0052 - Construction of Habitat Compensation Works	\$10,100,000						\$10,100,000		
31 CT0319 - Construction of 315 kV HVac Transmission Line (MF to CF)	\$3,770,591				\$184,345,852		\$188,116,443		
32 CT0327 - Construction of 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line - Section 1			\$358,988,474				\$358,988,474		

CONTRACT PACKAGE ID AND DESCRIPTION	MUSKRAT FALLS GENERATION FACILITY (MF)		LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK (LITL)		LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSET (LTA)		TOTAL		REMARKS
	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	
33 CT0341 - Clearing of Right of Way for 315 kV HVac Transmission Line (MF to CF)					\$29,701,301		\$29,701,301		
34 CT0342 - Construction of AC Transmission Lines - Island			\$13,010,122				\$13,010,122		
35 CT0343 - Clearing of Right of Way for HVdc Transmission Line - Section 1			\$91,825,753				\$91,825,753		
36 CT0345 - Clearing of Right of Way for HVdc Transmission Line - Section 2			\$53,762,352				\$53,762,352		
37 CT0346 - Construction of 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line - Section 2			\$167,647,168				\$167,647,168		
38 PD0505 - Supply of Switchyard Equipment, AC Substations at CF, MF and SP			\$23,200,921		\$71,964,505		\$95,165,426		
39 PD0513 - Supply of 138/25 kV Transformers	\$2,098,005						\$2,098,005		
40 PD0514 - Supply of 138 kV & 25 kV Circuit Breakers	\$205,100						\$205,100		
41 PD0515 - Supply of 230 kV, 138 kV & 25 kV Disconnect Switches	\$212,480						\$212,480		
42 PD0518 - Supply of 138 kV Capacitor Voltage Transformers	\$25,540						\$25,540		
43 PD0519 - Supply of 25 kV Vacuum Interrupters	\$142,600						\$142,600		
44 PD0520 - Supply of 25 kV 6 x 3.6 MVAR Capacitor Banks	\$207,252						\$207,252		
45 PD0522 - Supply of Pre-fabricated Control Room Building	\$806,701						\$806,701		
46 PD0523 - Supply of Substation Service Transformer	\$18,236						\$18,236		
47 PD0529 - Supply of 25 kV Reclosers	\$62,859						\$62,859		
48 PD0530 - Supply of 138 kV & 25 kV Surge Arrestors	\$41,325						\$41,325		
49 PD0531 - Supply of MV Instrument Transformer	\$55,512						\$55,512		
50 PD0533 - Supply and Install Early Works Telecom Devices	\$317,425						\$317,425		
51 PD0537 - Supply of Power Transformers, AC Substations at CF, MF and SP			\$6,689,740		\$22,814,174		\$29,503,914		
52 PD0561 - Supply of D20 RTU and Cabinet (CF) - Construction Power	\$50,000						\$50,000		
53 PD0562 - Supply of Specific Relays and Test Switches (CF) - Construction Power	\$100,000						\$100,000		
54 PD0563 - Supply of 138 kV Circuit Switcher (CF), MV Switches/Fuse Cut-outs	\$117,000						\$117,000		
55 PH0014 - Supply of Generator Step-up Transformer	\$19,464,468						\$19,464,468		
56 PH0015 - Supply of Isolated Phase Bus	\$1,860,952						\$1,860,952		
57 PH0016 - Supply of Generator Circuit Breakers	\$5,056,000						\$5,056,000		
58 PH0036 - Supply of Auxiliary Transformers	\$469,281						\$469,281		
59 PH0037 - Supply of 25 kV Switchgear	\$1,366,952						\$1,366,952		
60 PH0038 - Supply of Emergency Diesel Generators	\$1,706,125						\$1,706,125		
61 PT0300 - Supply of Transmission Line Conductors - 315 kV HVac					\$19,896,000		\$19,896,000		
62 PT0301 - Supply of HVac Insulators - 315 kV HVac					\$4,792,470		\$4,792,470		
63 PT0302 - Supply of Steel Towers - 315 kV HVac					\$23,879,000		\$23,879,000		
64 PT0303 - Supply of Tower Hardware - 315 kV HVac					\$12,133,405		\$12,133,405		
65 PT0304 - Supply of Optical Ground Wire (OPGW) - 315 kV HVac					\$2,322,860		\$2,322,860		
66 PT0307 - Supply of Steel Tower Foundations - 315 kV HVac					\$5,514,614		\$5,514,614		
67 PT0308 - Supply of Steel Tower Foundations - 315 kV HVdc			\$23,779,087				\$23,779,087		

CONTRACT PACKAGE ID AND DESCRIPTION	MUSKRAT FALLS GENERATION FACILITY (MF)		LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK (LITL)		LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSET (LTA)		TOTAL		REMARKS
	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	
68 PT0326 - Supply of Steel Wires - 315 kV HVac					\$2,797,761		\$2,797,761		
69 PT0328 - Supply of Transmission Line Conductors - 315 kV HVdc			\$82,574,783				\$82,574,783		
70 PT0329 - Supply of HVdc Insulators - 350 kV HVdc			\$49,928,860				\$49,928,860		
71 PT0330 - Supply of Steel Towers - 350 kV HVdc			\$61,189,733				\$61,189,733		
72 PT0331 - Supply of Tower Hardware - 350 kV HVdc			\$6,431,818				\$6,431,818		
73 PT0334 - Supply of Steel Wires - 350 kV HVdc			\$1,815,840				\$1,815,840		
74 PT0335 - Supply of Anchor Materials - 315 kV HVac					\$1,920,943		\$1,920,943		
75 PT0336 - Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line Hardware	\$490,000						\$490,000		
76 PT0337 - Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line ADSS Fibre Optic Cable	\$460,000						\$460,000		
77 PT0338 - Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line Conductors	\$345,000						\$345,000		
78 PT0339 - Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line Insulators	\$65,000						\$65,000		
79 PT0340 - Supply of Wood Poles for 138/25 kV Distribution Line	\$375,000						\$375,000		
80 PT0351 - Supply of Wood Poles			\$430,060				\$430,060		
81 PT0352 - Supply of Anchor Materials - 350 kV HVdc			\$21,216,830				\$21,216,830		
82 PT0353 - Supply of Optical Ground Wire (OPGW) - 350 kV HVdc			\$3,889,923				\$3,889,923		
83 SD0536 - Provision of Integrated Commissioning Support Services	\$1,950,000		\$3,053,762		\$9,372,938		\$14,376,700		
84 SD0560 - Provision of Early Works Construction Telecommunication Services (MF)	\$307,993						\$307,993		
85 SH0018 - Provision of Catering, Housekeeping and Janitorial Services (MF)	\$114,800,000						\$114,800,000		
86 SH0019 - Provision of Security Services	\$21,907,250						\$21,907,250		
87 SH0020 - Provision of Medical Services	\$19,029,000						\$19,029,000		
88 SH0021 - Provision of Road Maintenance and Snow Clearing Services (MF)	\$8,150,000						\$8,150,000		
89 SH0022 - Provision of Fuel Supply and Dispensing Services (MF)	\$750,000						\$750,000		
90 SH0040 - Provision of Garbage Removal and Disposal Services (MF)	\$2,500,000						\$2,500,000		
91 SH0041 - Provision of Ground Transportation Services (HVGB to MF)	\$12,685,680						\$12,685,680		
92 SH0051 - Provision of Building Maintenance Services (MF)	\$24,000,000						\$24,000,000		
93 SM0700 - Provision of General Freight Forwarding Services	\$2,500,000		\$7,000,000		\$500,000		\$10,000,000		
94 SM0701 - Provision of Third Party Quality Surveillance & Inspection Services	\$2,200,000		\$1,100,000		\$1,100,000		\$4,400,000		
95 SM0703 - Provision of Happy Valley-Goose Bay Project Office Space	\$480,000						\$480,000		
96 SM0704 - Provision of Surveying Services	\$13,261,600						\$13,261,600		
97 SM0705 - Provision of Laboratory Services	\$31,078,844						\$31,078,844		
98 SM0706 - Supply and Maintenance of Project Vehicles	\$2,303,000		\$822,500		\$164,500		\$3,290,000		
99 SM0707 - Provision of Helicopter Services	\$3,388,750		\$9,488,500		\$677,750		\$13,555,000		
100 SM0710 - Supply and Maintenance of various IT Equipment	\$2,000,000						\$2,000,000		
101 SM0713 - Provision of Geotechnical Investigation Services	\$2,000,000						\$2,000,000		
102 ST0309 - Provision of Geotechnical Investigation Services - 315 kV HVac					\$950,000		\$950,000		

CONTRACT PACKAGE ID AND DESCRIPTION	MUSKRAT FALLS GENERATION FACILITY (MF)		LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK (LITL)		LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSET (LTA)		TOTAL		REMARKS
	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	ESTIMATED COST	CONTRACT AWARD COST	
103 ST0310 - Provision of Geotechnical Investigation Services - 350 kV HVdc			\$3,800,000				\$3,800,000		
104 ZZ0999 - Unallocated SOW	\$10,000,000		\$4,827,959		\$1,460,613		\$16,278,572		
105 <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,084,673,458</b>		<b>\$1,649,537,357</b>		<b>\$500,284,728</b>		<b>\$4,450,485,543</b>		
106 LC-SB-003 – Strait of Belle Isle Submarine Cable Design, Supply and Install				\$125,245,370					

The Independent Engineer has included columns in Table 5-16 to reflect what the actual contract price is for each of these items to allow a direct comparison to be made with the estimated price. Currently (March 2013) MWH has insufficient information to express any opinions pertaining to any underruns or overruns of the estimate, nor has information to fill in the table for the contract price except as shown.

**Table 5-17**

**DELIVERY DATES**

**MAJOR EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS**

**Muskrat Falls Generation**

**Spillway**

CH0032	Gate Anchors	2014 Jan
CH0032	Gate Guides 1	2015 Mar
CH0032	Gate 1	2015 Jun
CH0032	Stoplog Anchors	2014 Jan
CH0032	Stoplog Guides	2015 Mar
CH0032	Stoplog 1	2015 Oct

**CH0033 Powerhouse Crane**

**Powerhouse Unit 1**

CH0032	Draft Tube Gate anchors	2014 Mar
CH0032	Draft Tube Gate guide	2015 Sep
CH0032	Draft Tube Gate	2016 May
CH0032	Intake Gate anchors	2014 Apr
CH0032	Intake Gate guide	2016 Mar
CH0032	Intake Gate	2016 Jun
CH0030	T/G anchors (embedded)	2014 Mar
CH0030	Stay Ring (embedded)	2016 May
	non-embedded parts not included in this list	
PH0014	Power Transformer	2015 Jul
PH0015	Isophase System	2017 Jul

**Labrador Transmission Asset**

PD0537	<b>Transformers 735kV – Churchill Falls Switch Yard</b>	2015 Jun
PD0537	<b>Transformers 315kV – Muskrat Falls Switch Yard</b>	2015 Jun

**Labrador Marshalling Yard for Transmission Line**

PD0335	Anchors – 50% to Marshalling yard	2013 Aug
PD0307	Steel Tower Foundations – 40% to Marshalling yard	2013 Sep

PD0302	Steel Towers – 1000 Tons to Marshalling yard	2013 Oct
PD0300	Conductor – 50% to Marshalling yard	2013 Nov
<b>Labrador Island Transmission Link</b>		
<b>Synchronous Condensers – Soldiers Pond</b>		
CD0534	1 <sup>st</sup> unit at site	2014 Dec
<b>Converter Station Equipment – Muskrat Falls</b>		
CD501	DC Equipment	2015 Jan
CD501	AC Equipment	2015 Mar
<b>Converter Station Equipment – Soldiers Pond</b>		
CD501	DC Equipment	2015 Apr
CD501	AC Equipment	2016 Feb
<b>Labrador Marshalling Yard for Transmission Line</b>		
PT0352	Anchors – 50% to Marshalling yard in Lab	2014 Apr
PT0308	Steel Tower Foundations – 50% to Marshalling yard in Lab	2014 Jun
PT0330	Steel Towers – 50% Tons to Marshalling yard in Lab	2014 Aug
PT0328	Conductor – 50% to Marshalling yard in Lab	2014 May
<b>Newfoundland Marshalling Yard for Transmission Line</b>		
PT0352	Anchors – 50% to Marshalling yard in Nfld	2014 Apr
PT0308	Steel Tower Foundations – 50% to Marshalling yard in Nfld	2014 Jun
PT0330	Steel Towers – 50% Tons to Marshalling yard in Nfld	2014 Aug
PT0328	Conductor – 50% to Marshalling yard in Nfld	2014 May
<b>SOBI Crossing</b>		
	<b>Subsea Cable fabricated and available for pick-up</b>	2015 Nov

Schedule of Values

The schedule showing by component the estimated base cost (DG3 Cost) for Muskrat Falls, Labrador Transmissions link Assets and Labrador-Island Link projects cash expenditure schedule and the accumulated cash flow is given in Figure 5-1 at the bottom of the table, which has been enlarged following the figure. This exhibit was copied directly from Decision Gate 3 Capital Cost Estimate, LCP-PT-ED-00000-EP-ES-0002-01, and clearly illustrates what Nalcor Energy predicts is the cash flow for the three different projects comprising their portion of the Lower Churchill Project. In the opinion of the Independent Engineer, we find this schedule to be reasonable and supported by Nalcor Energy’s evaluation and analysis. We have not yet independently reviewed the schedule within the limitations of our Agreement.

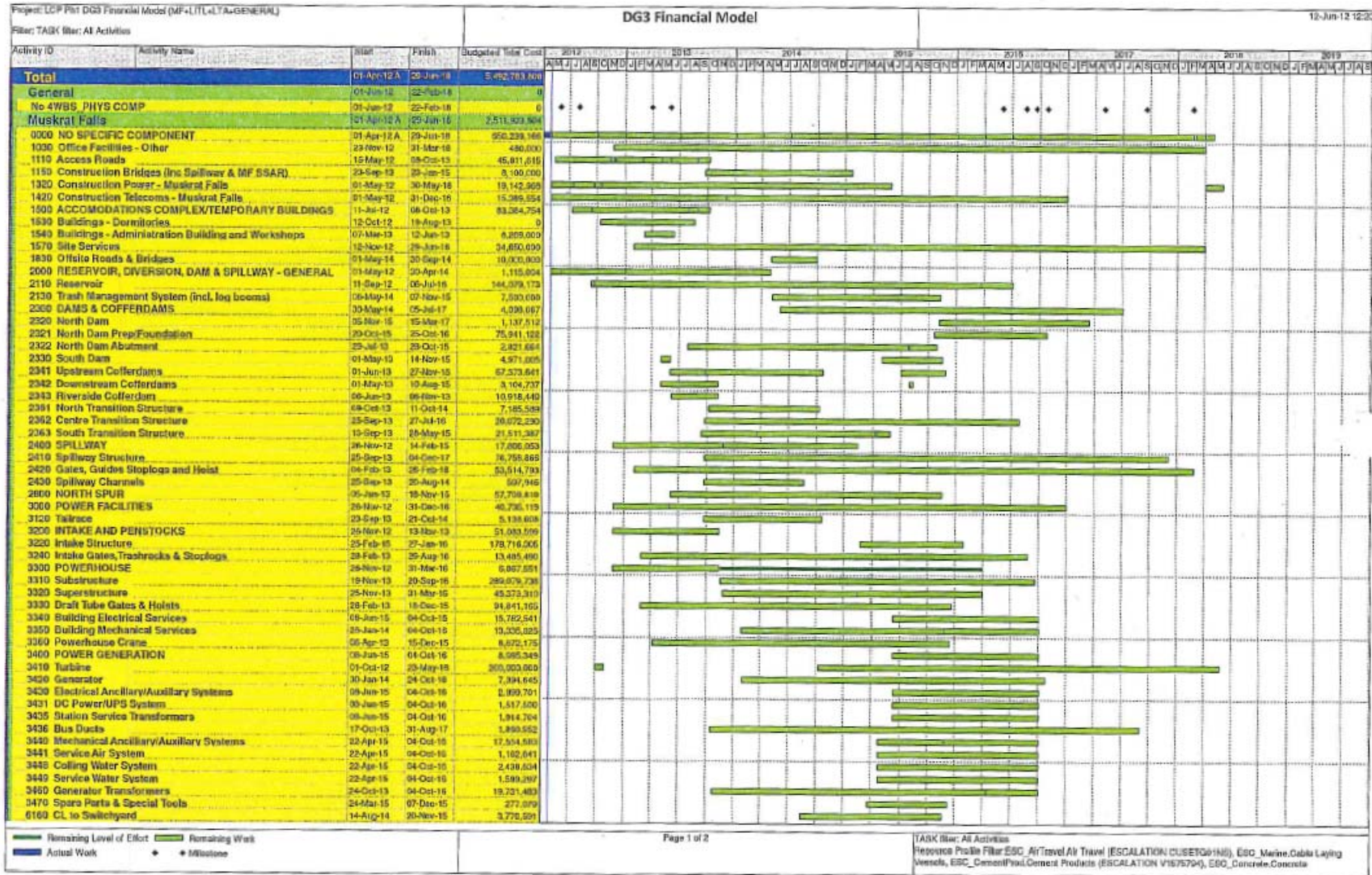


Figure 5-1 Schedule of Expenditures for Major Components of the Projects and Accumulated Cash Flow Projection

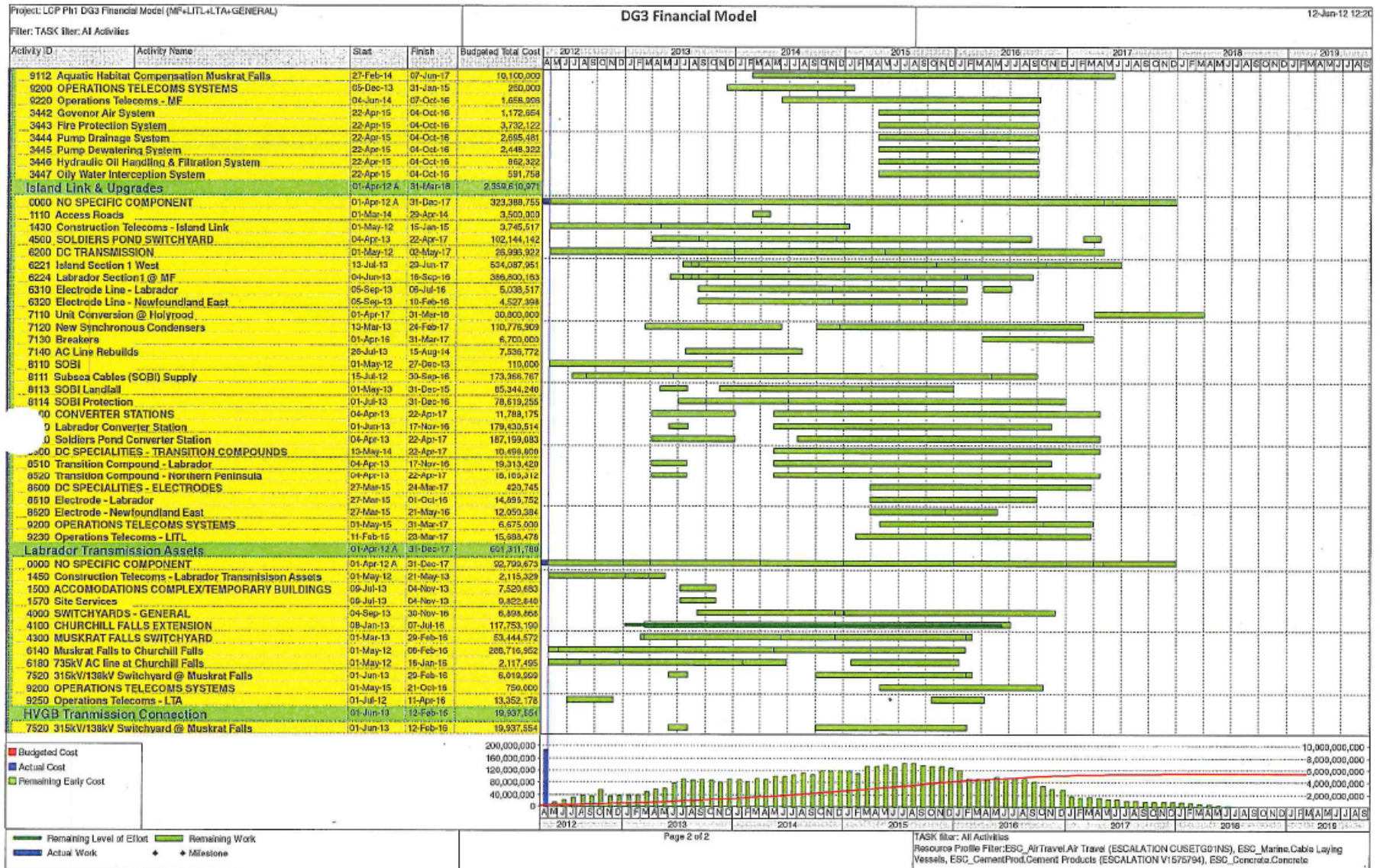
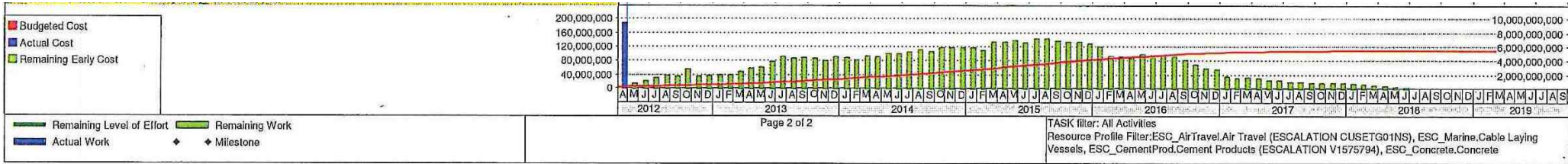


Figure 5-1 Schedule of Expenditures for Major Components of the Projects and Accumulated Cash Flow Projection (continued)



Enlargement of bottom section of Figure 5-1.



This page intentionally left blank.

**5.1.12 Allowance for Contractor Bonus**

Bonuses, or performance incentives, are provided under the following contracts: CH0007

For Contract CH0007, the following incentives are offered:

ITEM NO	PERFORMANCE GOAL	BONUS	REMARKS	
1	<b>DIVERSION</b>			
1.1	IF CONTRACTOR ACHIEVES ALL OF THE MILESTONES M4,M5,M6,M7,M8,M9, AND M10 BY THE ASSOCIATED MILESTONE DATES LISTED IN THE MILESTONE SCHEDULE, Nalcor Energy WILL PAY A BONUS OF:	\$6,000,000		
1.2	FOR EACH OF THE MILESTONES, M4, M5,M6, M7, M8, AND M9, IF CONTRACTOR ACHIEVES THE MILESTONE EARLIER THAN THE MILESTONE DATE AS LISTED IN THE MILESTONE SCHEDULE, NALCOR ENERGY WILL PAY A BONUS FOR EACH DAY THAT ACHIEVEMENT IS EARLY, UP TO A MAXIMUS OF 21 DAYS. FOR EACH MILESTONE, THE BONUS SHALL BE \$50,000 PER DAY EARLY, TO A MAXIMUM OF \$1,050,000	MAXIMUM BONUS PAYABLE, 6 MILESTONES \$6,300,000		
2	<b>POWERHOUSE</b>			

ITEM NO	PERFORMANCE GOAL	BONUS	REMARKS	
	<b>INTAKE STRUCTURE</b>			
2.1	FOR EACH OF THE MILESTONES, M28, M36, M44, AND M52, IF CONTRACTOR ACHIEVES THE MILESTONE EARLIER THAN THE MILESTONE DATE AS LISTED IN THE MILESTONE SCHEDULE, NALCOR ENERGY WILL PAY A BONUS FOR EACH DAY THAT ACHIEVEMENT IS EARLY, UP TO A MAXIMUM OF 21 DAYS. FOR EACH MILESTONE, THE BONUS SHALL BE \$50,000 PER DAY EARLY, TO A MAXIMUM OF \$1,050,000	MAXIMUM BONUS PAYABLE, 4 MILESTONES:  \$4,200,000		
	<b>TOTAL POSSIBLE BONUS FOR PERFORMANCE</b>	<b>\$16,500,000</b>		

**5.1.13 Highlight Sensitive and Critical Areas**

**LATER**

**5.1.14 Comparisons**

**LATER**

**5.1.15 Price Risks**

Nalcor Energy has discussed in the contracting philosophy their methods to quantity and manage price risks due to changing market conditions, inflation, labor issues, weather and hydrology issues, manufacturing space and equipment availability, delays in meeting milestones, and competition with other projects in Canadian Provinces. The risk assessments they conducted following a multi-faceted Project Risk Management Plan using ACEI’s recommended practice for price changes for major equipment they will purchase as well as the construction and installation contracts they and SNCL will administer appears to be carefully performed and was taken into consideration in their economic analysis. The CPM schedule was also integrated into the analysis to arrive at appropriate unit cost pricing.

Where appropriate, LDs, LCs and performance protection have also been used to protect Nalcor as well as bonus provisions for at least one contract (CH0007).

The contingences for each of the projects are given below in Table 5-18 for reference as follows:

**Table 5-18**

**CONTINGENCIES DERIVED FOR EACH PROJECT**

<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>CONTINGENCY AMOUNT (P50)</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>
MUSKRAT FALL GENERATING STATION	\$226,700,000	ON HOLD
LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS PROJECT	\$54,800,000	ON HOLD
LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK PROJECT	\$86,500,000	ON HOLD
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$368,000,000</b>	

**5.2 DRAWDOWN SCHEDULES**

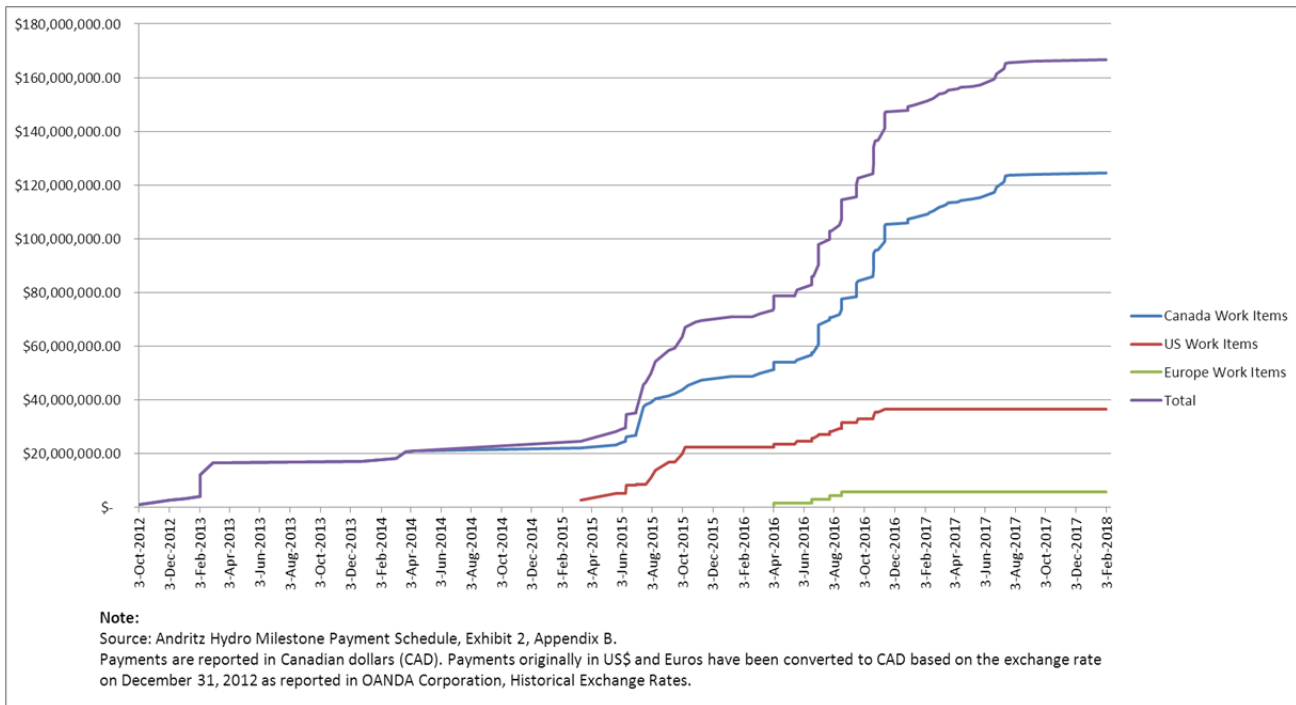
In order to opine on the reasonableness of the drawdown schedules for each of the contracts that MWH is required to review and comment on, we have prepared Table 5-19 wherein we have summarized our findings for each of the contracts. We note that even where we believe we have observed some payments in favor of the contractor or vendor, since the payment schedule was considered among many items in the consideration and award of the contract, other issues may override any unbalance we may observe.

Table 5-19

**PAYMENT SCHEDULES FOR CONTRACTS REVIEWED  
BY THE INDEPENDENT ENGINEER**

PROJECT	CONTRACT NUMBER	PAYMENT SCHEDULE		REMARKS/COMMENTS
		NORMAL EXPECTED	UNUSUAL	
MF	CH0030			

To allow a more easy comparison to determine if the drawdown payment schedule is normal or unusual, we have plotted for each of the schedules we have been asked to review. A composite plot is given in Figure 5-2 below for contract CH0030, which has three currencies to consider.



**Figure 5-2 Composite Plot of Drawdown Payment Schedule – Contract CH0030**

**SECTION 6**  
**COMMERCIAL OPERATION AND**  
**MAINTENANCE SERVICES**

This page intentionally left blank



**SECTION 6****COMMERCIAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE SERVICES****6.1 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN****6.1.1 Commercial Operation Services**

Nalcor Energy plans to use outside services to assist them in operating and maintaining the terminal station extension at Churchill Falls according to Nalcor's O&M Philosophy document. The Churchill Falls Labrador Corporation will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of this facility.

Nalcor Energy plans to operate the other components of the Project they are constructing and financing by themselves or through subsidiary companies establish for taxing and legal reason.

**6.1.2 Adequacy of Start-Up and Long-Term Procedures****6.1.3 Reasonableness of Annual Operations and Maintenance Budget****6.1.4 Reasonableness of Operation and Maintenance Fee****6.1.5 Proposed Training Budget****6.2 OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE COST ESTIMATE****6.2.1 Completeness****6.2.2 Assumptions**

**6.2.2.1** Nalcor Energy's O&M strategy is to operate Muskrat Falls, terminal and converter stations at soldiers Pond and Muskrat Falls, terminal station extension at Churchill Falls, AC transmission lines in Labrador, DC transmission lines in Labrador and Newfoundland and the SOBI crossing and transition stations remotely from Nalcor's ECC in St. John's and by local staff as required.

**6.2.2.2** Routine maintenance, condition and performance monitoring, inspection, adjustment and minor repairs will be performed by Nalcor staff working at the facilities, or located nearby in other Nalcor facilities.

**6.2.2.3** Major maintenance and repair, specialized inspections, tests and adjustments will be performed by contractors through various arrangements depending on the service to be provided.

**6.2.2.4** Support services including technical, environmental, accounting, budgeting, financial reporting, procurement, human resources, legal, ETC will be provided from Nalcor headquarters in St. John's.

**6.2.2.5** Staffing requirements are discussed in the tables, below, and were provided by Nalcor.

**6.2.2.6** Nalcor has advised MWH that as the design is refined and more specific details are finalized, the staffing requirements will be reviewed and if needed, adjusted.

**6.2.3 Reasonableness Of Assumptions**

**6.2.4 Staffing**

Contained within Nalcor Energy's Operations and Maintenance Philosophy document, LCP-PT-0000-PM-00010-01 are summary tables that designate the positions, number of personnel, and classification/expertise that are required for each of its major facilities found in the document for the Lower Churchill Project. We have included below in table form several of these tables for the principal facilities as reported by Nalcor.

**Table 6-1**

**STAFFING REQUIREMENTS PROPOSED FOR MUSKRAT FALLS FACILITY**

<b>POSITION</b>	<b>NO. REQUIRED</b>	<b>CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>
PLANT MANAGER	1	ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL ENGINEER	
PLANT ENGINEER, ASSET SEPCIALIST	1	ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL ENGINEER	
TECHNCIAL SUPERVISOR	1	P&C/OPERATIONS/MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL-TRADES & TECHNOLOGY	
TECHNCIAL OPERATOR	4	P&C/COMMUNICATIONS/OPERATION S/MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL-TRADES & TECHNOLOGY	
UTILITY WORKER	2	GENERAL MAINTENANCE	

POSITION	NO. REQUIRED	CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE	REMARKS
PLANNER	1	MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL—TRADES & TECHNOLOGY	
ENVIRONMENTAL COORDINATOR	1	BIOLOGY, SCIENCE	
AREA OFFICE CLERK	1	ADMINISTRATION, ACCOUNTING	
CLERK	1	CLERICAL/DOCUMENT CONTROL/STORES/TOOL CRIB	
<b>TOTAL STAFF MF</b>	<b>13</b>		

**Table 6-2**

**STAFFING REQUIREMENTS PROPOSED**

**FOR**

**MUSKRAT FALLS, ISLAND LINK AND MARITIME LINK FACILITIES**

POSITION	NO. REQUIRED	CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE	REMARKS
SYSTEM OPERATOR	5	ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY	
SYSTEM PERFORMANCE	1	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	
OPERATIONS PLANNING	1	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	
GENERATION COORDINATOR	1	ELECTRICAL OR HYDROTECHNICAL ENGINEER	
<b>TOTAL MF;LITL;ML</b>	<b>8</b>		

The Independent Engineer notes that the staffing includes provisions for the Maritime Link facilities that are believed to be just those that deal with the Nalcor assets **[Nalcor to verify that it is only Nalcor's assets and the Emera will provide staff too; also, how will this interface be managed???]**.

According to Nalcor’s O&M Philosophy document, the Churchill Falls Labrador Corporation will be responsible for the operation and maintenance of the terminal station extension at Churchill Falls.

**Table 6-3**  
**STAFFING REQUIREMENTS PROPOSED**  
**FOR**  
**MAINTENANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINES, ELECTRODE LINE, SHORE**  
**LINE POND ELECTRODE, DISTRIBUTION LINES AT MUSKRAT FALLS**  
**AND ASSOCIATED FACILITIES IN LABRADOR WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY**  
**OF TRO LABRADOR. THIS INCLUDED THE SWITCHYARD AND CONVERTER**  
**STATION AT MUSKRAT FALLS, THE TRANSITION STATION AT FORTEAU BAY**

<b>POSITION</b>	<b>NO. REQUIRED</b>	<b>CLASSIFICATIONS/EXPERTISE</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>
LINE WORKER	6	TRADES	
P&C TECHNOLOGIST	2	ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY	
ELECTRICIAN	4	TRADES	
TERMINAL MAINTENANCE A	2	TRADES	
SUPERVISOR	2	TRADES	
CLERICAL	1	TRADES	
PLANNER	1	TRADES	THE IE QUESTIONS THE EXPERTISE, BELIEVEING IT SHOULD BE AN ENGINEER OR TECHNOLOGIST
EQUIPMENT ENGINEER	1	PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	
MECHANIC	1	TRADES	
<b>TOTAL TRO LABRADOR</b>	<b>20</b>		

Table 6-4

**PROPOSES STAFFING LEVELS FOR TRO NORTHERN/CENTRAL INCLUDING MAINTENANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINES AND ASSOCIATED FACILITIES ON NEWFOUNDLAND INCLUDING SWITCHYARD AT SOLDIER’S POND, THE ELECTRODE LINE, SHORELINE POND ELECTRODE AT CONCEPTION BAY, THE SOBI CABLE CROSSING AND TRANSITION STATION NEAR SHOAL COVE**

POSITION	NO. REQUIRED	CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE	REMARKS
LINE WORKER	8	TRADES	
P&C TECHNOLOGIST	4	ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY	
NETWORK SERVICES TECHNICIAN	3	COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	
EQUIPMENT ENGINEER	1	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	
ELECTRICIAN	6	TRADES	
TERMINAL MAINTENANCE A	2	TRADES	
GENERAL MAINTENANCE B	1	TRADES	
SUPERVISOR	2	TRADE	
VEGETATION INSPECTOR	1	TRADES	
PLANNER	1	TRADES	THE IE QUESTIONS THE EXPERTISE REQUIRED FOR THE PLANNER, REQUIRING MORE INFORMATION AS TO EXACTLY WHAT THE PLANNER WILL BE DOING SINCE THE DEFINITION PROVIDED BY NALCOR AND

POSITION	NO. REQUIRED	CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE	REMARKS
			REPEATED BELOW IN NOTES WOULD NORMALLY BE UNDER ENGINEERING
MECHANIC	2	TRADES	
<b>TOTAL TRO NORTHERN &amp; CENTRAL</b>	<b>31</b>		

**Notes:** 1. A P&C Technologist is a person who will install, test, perform maintenance and modifications to protective relaying, metering, instrumentation and control equipment (P&C is Protection and Control).

2. A Planner is defined as people who will co-ordinate the development and implementation of a computerized maintenance program, develop schedules, and assist in the implementation of maintenance.

**Table 6-5**

**PROPOSED STAFFING LEVELS FOR SOLDIERS POND CONVERTER STATION**

POSITION	NO. REQUIRED	CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE	REMARKS
TECHNICAL SUPERVISOR	1	TECHNICAL SUPERVISOR P&C/ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY/ENGINEERING	
TECHNICAL OPERATOR	4	P&C/ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL/OPERATIONS-TRADES AND TECHNOLOGY	
UTILITY WORKER	2	GENERAL MAINTENANCE	
ASSET SPECIALIST	1	ELECTRICAL/MECHANICAL ENGINEER TECHNOLOGIST	
<b>TOTAL SOLDIERS POND</b>	<b>8</b>		

Table 6-6

**PROPOSED STAFFING LEVELS FOR ST. JOHN'S CORPORATE HEAD OFFICE**

POSITION	NO. REQUIRED	CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE	REMARKS
ENGINEERING	3	MECHANICAL, PROTECTION AND CONEROL, ELECTRICAL	
FINANCE-BUDGETS	1	ACCOUNTING GRADUATE	
FINANCE—GENERAL ACCOUNTING, FINANCIAL STATEMENT PREPARATION AND REPORTING	2	ACCOUNTING GRADUATE	
FINANCE—TRANSACTIONAL PROCESSING	3	ACCOUNTING GRADUATE	
FINANCE—CASH MANAGEMENT	1.5	ACCOUNTING GRADUATE	
ENVIRONMENTAL SPECIALIST, ECOLOGIST	3	BIOLOGY, SCIENCE	IN THE IE'S OPINION, THERE DOES NOT SEEM TO BE SUFFICIENT BIOLOGISTS AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS TO MONITORING THE PROJECT AND its GREAT GEOGRAPHIC SPREAD, ESPECIALLY IN THE EARLY YEARS WHEN THERE WILL BE NUMEROUS REPORTS TO DEVELOP AND FACILITIES TO MONITOR AND REPORT ON. THERE IS NO MENTION OF ANY CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTANTS

POSITION	NO. REQUIRED	CLASSIFICATION/EXPERTISE	REMARKS
			PLANNED TO AID THE PROPOSED STAFF AS PRESENTLY PLANNED.
INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT & CLIENT SUPPORT SPECIALIST (IS)	3	DEGREE OR DIPLOMA WITH APPROPRIATE TRAINING	
<b>TOTAL CORPORATE HEAD OFFICE</b>	<b>16.5</b>		

The total number of personnel that Nalcor Energy proposes to use to operate and maintain the Lower Churchill Project facilities under their domain is 105.5 people.

In addition to those technical personnel and specialists who will be assigned to the Project, Nalcor Energy plans to engage the following services from others as given in Table 6-7, immediately below.

**Table 6-7**  
**CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTANTS**

SERVICE	REMARKS
SNOW CLEARING	
ROAD MAINTENANCE	
SUPPLY OF CONSUMABLES	
PEST CONTROL	
VEGETATION MANAGEMENT	
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	
HELICOPTER SERVICES	
TRUCKING AND OTHER TRANSPORTATION	
DIVING	
ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	
FIRE ALARM AND SUPPRESSION	



SERVICE	REMARKS
SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE	
CRANE AND HOIST MAINTENANCE	
PRESSURE VESSEL INSPECTIONS	
HVAC MAINTENANC	
DAM SAFETY INSPECTIONS	IE SUGGESTS THIS CONSULTANT BE INCLUDED

In addition to the outside services to be provided by others to Nalcor Energy for the Project, Nalcor has identified specialized technical support for the following equipment and systems as given in Table 6-8.

**Table 6-8**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT**

SERVICE, EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM	REMARKS
TURBINES	
GOVERNORS	
GENERATORS	
EXCITERS	
CONVERTER STATION EQUIPMENT	
CONTROL SYSTEMS	
SWITCHGEAR	
TRANSFORMERS	
SUBMARINE CABLE	
DYKE BOARD OF CONSULTANTS	IE RECOMMENDS THAT THE BOARD OF CONSULTANTS BE MOVED TO TABLE 6-7.

**6.2.5 Maintenance Provisions****6.2.6 Administrative Costs****6.2.7 Management Fees****6.2.8 Consumables****6.3 NALCOR ENERGY'S RELIABILITY STATISTICS**

In the review of information furnished MWH by Nalcor Energy, we found information that is germane to consider for this review in document: LCP-PT-MD-0000-AM-PH-0001-01, REV.B1, Appendix XIV: Reliability Statistics. Nalcor's regulate utility, Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro has been a member of the Canadian Electricity Association (CEA) for many years and for the period year-2006 to year 2010 report period which is tabulated below for reference, is a good source of data pertaining to the reliability of their projects compared to the other utilities in the grouping they are a member of.

**Table 6-9**  
**RELIABILITY STATISTICS**  
**YEARS 2006-2010**

PARAMETER	CEA AVERAGE	NLH AVERAGE	NORTH AMERICAN ELECTRIC RELIABILITY CORPORATION <i>Generating Availability Data System</i> <b>(2007-2011) AVERAGE VALUE IS:<sup>8</sup></b>
FOR (FORCED OUTAGE RATE) <sup>1</sup>	2.60%	0.79%	5.79%
DAFOR (DERATE ADJUSTED FORCED OUTAGE RATE) <sup>2</sup>	2.74	0.96	ON HOLD
DAUFOP (DERATE ADJUSTED UTILIZATION FORCED OUTAGE PROBABILITY) <sup>3</sup>	2.40	0.84	ON HOLD
ICBF (INCAPABILITY FACTOR) <sup>4</sup>	8.4	8.04	ON HOLD
FAIL RATE <sup>5</sup>	2.15	2.79	3.10
MOF (MAINTENANCE OUTAGE FACTOR) <sup>6</sup>	0.85	0.70	1.92
POF(PLANNED OUTAGE FACTOR) <sup>7</sup>	5.41	6.59	8.46

NOTES: 1. A measure of the time a unit is unable to operate because of a problem.

2. A measure of the time a unit is unable to operate, or is able to operate but not at rated capacity, because of a problem.

3. The probability that a unit will not be available, or is available but not at rated capacity, when required.

4. A measure of the total outage time for a unit.
5. The rate at which a unit encounters a forced outage.
6. A measure of the total maintenance outage hours for a unit.
7. A measure of the planned maintenance outage hours for a unit.
8. Values in table were computed by MWH using the GADS data.

Nalcor draws the following conclusion: “The table indicates that the generating equipment operated by Newfoundland and Labrador Hydro performs very well compared to the other Canadian utilities.” Based on the numbers presented in the Table 6-9, the Independent Engineer concurs with this observation.

The IE has also added values taken the North American Electric Reliability Corporation, Generating Availability Data System (GADS) for the about the same period of time for comparison purposed. Based on these values which have a much broader base but include plants in the Southern and Western portion of the USA, we find LATER).

Based on the above data, the Independent Engineer is of the opinion that the expected performance of Nalcor Energy and the companies it has established to operate and maintain the Lower Churchill Project assets are expected to be at least as reliable as the CEA average and is satisfactory.

# **SECTION 7**

# **PROJECT AGREEMENTS**

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 7****PROJECT AGREEMENTS****7.1 POWER PURCHASE AGREEMENT****7.1.1 Full Energy and Capacity Payments**

**THIS AGREEMENT IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW**

**7.1.2 Dispatch Power**

**THIS AGREEMENT IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR REVIEW (FEBRUARY 2013)**

**7.2 INTERCONNECTION FACILITIES AGREEMENT**

**This agreement is not available for review**

**7.3 WATER MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT**

The Water Management Agreement, between Nalcor Energy and Churchill Falls (Labrador) Corporation Limited was ordered by the Board of Newfoundland and Labrador Board of Commissioners of Public Utilities, No. P.U. 8(2010) on March 9, 2010. The intent of this Agreement is to manage and operate facilities within the Province the most efficient way for the production, transmission and distribution of Power and Energy, and be assessed and allocated and re-allocated in the manner that is necessary to affect such a policy. As such, the Agreement objective "...shall be the coordination of the Power generation and Energy production in the aggregate for all Production Facilities on the Churchill River to satisfy the Delivery Requirements for all Suppliers, in a manner that provides for the maximization of the long term Energy-generating potential of the Churchill River, while ensuring that the provisions of any Prior Power Contracts are not adversely affected."

The Agreement requires the establishment of a Water Management Committee of four members selected by the parties, and the Committee is required to appoint an Independent Coordinator which may be one or more persons.

The duties of the Independent Coordinator shall "...establish short and long term Production Schedules for all Production Facilities on the Churchill River, through the coordination of production scheduling of the Suppliers based upon the use of the aggregate generating Capability, storage and transmission facilities of any supplier on the Churchill River.

The Independent Coordinator is required to determine the total Power to be produced and is required to determine and prepare the production Schedules which shall specify the amount of Power to be produced by each Supplier's Production Facilities in accordance with the provisions

of the Agreement. The Independent Coordinator is required to determine the energy storage and energy losses assignments for each of the suppliers in accordance with the terms of the Agreement. The procedure under which this is accomplished and the calculations necessary to do so are described in Annex “A” to the Agreement to appropriately assign energy storage amounts and energy losses to each Supplier. Energy benefits for each of the suppliers are also described therein.

The term of the Agreement is discussed in Article 12 of the Agreement and will continue in full force until the earliest of the “...(i) the permanent cessation of all operations at either of the CF(L)Co Production Facilities or the Nalcor Production Facilities, and (ii) any earlier date agreed to by the Suppliers, subject to the execution of a new water management agreement agreed to by the Suppliers and approved by the Board pursuant to Subsection 5.4(3)(a) of the Act.

In the opinion of the IE, the Agreement is similar to other agreements where compensations must be allocated to generation facilities that share the resources of a river basin and is found to be satisfactory.

#### **7.4 WATER LEASE AGREEMENT**

The Water Lease Agreement, between Nalcor Energy and Newfoundland and Labrador was made March 17, 2009. It gives Nalcor Energy the exclusive use of all that part of the Churchill River below the 425-foot-contour line and that part of the Churchill River below Elevation 425, downstream to the intersection of the Churchill River with the meridian of 60 degrees-45 minutes West of Greenwich and includes all waters that originate within the Churchill River catchment area and all rivers that naturally flow within the catchment area. It also gives Nalcor the right to flood those areas held by the Lease. The period of the lease is for 50 years.

The Government has reserved rights of the public to use the Lower Churchill River for the purpose of fishing, shooting, hunting, trapping, logging and travelling. It places restrictions on the public that would constitute a hazard to Nalcor Energy where it would create an operation concern.

The lease gives Nalcor Energy the exclusive right to store and regulate so much of the Lower Churchill River that is economic or beneficial for the purpose of developing the Lower Churchill River.

Nalcor Energy may be required to install, operate and maintain stream flow, water level monitoring stations and other measuring measures including level of quality at designated locations. Copies of records can be provided, as requested, at least once per year.

Nalcor Energy is required to pay to the Government \$2.50 per megawatt hour of power generated each year from their facilities. This rate can be adjusted every year based on the Consumer Price Index (CPI, Canada, All-items) as established under the Statistics Act of Canada.



The records must show the rates and amounts of water used on a daily basis for the generation of hydroelectric power, rates and amounts of water spilled or released downstream, operating water levels, extent of the flooded area, and additional related information requested by Government. Submittals are to be made at the end of March each year to the Water Rights Section of the Department of Environment and Conservation.

## **7.5 FUEL SUPPLY AND TRANSPORTATION AGREEMENT**

**In the opinion of the IE, this is a carryover clause from a thermal power project requirement for an IE Report and is not applicable for this report**

## **7.6 O&M AGREEMENTS**

**How many agreements is Nalcor planning on? One for each of the projects: MF; LTA; AND LITL?**

The agreements are not available for review

### **7.6.1 Term and Termination Provisions**

### **7.6.2 Budget Review and Control**

### **7.6.3 Owner and Operator Responsibilities**

### **7.6.4 Operations and Maintenance Plans**

### **7.6.5 Environmental Compliance Plans**

### **7.6.6 Reporting Procedures**

### **7.6.7 Compensation and Incentive Bonus**

**7.6.8 Consistency****7.7 LOAN DOCUMENTS**

The term sheet prepared by Nalcor is available but the loan documents are not available for review until financial close

Since the Government of Canada will receive the IE report prior to financial close, **how will the IE's review be possible?** MWH believes this subsection, 7.7 should not be included in the IE's Report. This work should really be assigned to the financial advisors of the Government of Canada, in our opinion.

**7.7.1 Terms of a Budget Review and Approval Process**

We require an explanation as to what this means

**7.7.2 Review Owner/Operator Reporting Requirements**

We require an explanation as to what this means

# **SECTION 8**

## **REVIEW PERMITS AND LICENSES**

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 8****REVIEW PERMITS AND LICENSES****8.1 PROJECT-WIDE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PLAN**

As part of MWH's review of permits and licenses, we reviewed the Project-Wide Environmental Protection Plan-Component 1 and 4b (P-WEEP) provided to us by Nalcor Energy. Our copy notes a date of January 24, 2013, which is believed to be the most current edition of the Plan. The Plan succinctly provides the basis for which all work practices must follow to mitigate negative environmental effects associated with construction and commissioning of the Lower Churchill Project. The plan lays out those requirements that can be found in the following sections of the P-WEEP:

- INTRODUCTION
- PROJECT DESCRIPTION
- ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
- RELEVANT LEGISLATION
- GENERAL ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROCEDURES
- ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND FOLLOW UP
- CONTINGENCY PLANS
- FORMS
- REFERENCE DOCUMENTS
- REGULATORY CONTACT LIST.

The Plan includes an extensive number of figures and several tables that illustrate examples of what is typically acceptable or unacceptable practice and presents examples of recommended mitigation methods. The Plan lists in considerable detail the General Environmental Protection Procedures recommendations that are to be followed for the Project which forms the essence of the Plan. The Plan provides to those monitoring the progress of the Work the necessary guidelines and information to successfully inform others as to the acceptability of the Work being performed in a satisfactory manner in compliance with the Plan. Sample forms are provided in Section 8 of the Plan, as noted above, to track the activities where environmental monitoring is prescribed. The forms provide a historic record for regulatory review, as may be required in the permits issued to Nalcor, as well as its contractors. In the opinion of the Independent Engineer, the Plan, itself, is comprehensive and suitable, and is judged to be satisfactory for the Project.

Legislation that is relevant to the design and construction of the Project includes numerous regulatory requirements that are under the jurisdiction of federal, provincial and municipal

entities. The Project adopted Nalcor Energy’s Corporate Environmental Policy and Guiding Principles and its Environmental Management System which meets the requirements of ISO 14001:2009. Listed in Table 8-1 are the acts and regulations that apply to the Project as identified by Nalcor Energy as being applicable.

**Table 8-1**  
**FEDERAL, PROVINCIAL AND MUNICIPAL**  
**ACTS AND REGULATIONS**

<b>AUTHORITY</b>	<b>ACTS AND REGULATIONS</b>	<b>COMMENTS</b>
<b>FEDERAL</b>	CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT ACT (CEAA)	
	CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA)	
	SPECIES AT RISK ACT (SARA)	
	NAVIGABLE WATER PROTECTION ACT (NWPA)	
	TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS ACT, 1992	
	OCEANS ACT	
	CANADA SHIPPING ACT	
	MIGRATORY BIRD CONVENTION ACT	
	FISHERIES ACT	
<b>PROVINCIAL</b>	DANGEROUS GOODS TRANSPORTATION ACT	
	ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT	
	FORESTRY ACT	
	HISTORIC RESOURCES ACT	
	NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR LANDS ACT	
	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (EPA)	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AIR POLLUTION CONTROL REGULATIONS, 2004</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GASOLINE VOLATILITY</li> </ul>	

AUTHORITY	ACTS AND REGULATIONS	COMMENTS
	CONTROL REGULATIONS, 2003	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PESTICIDES CONTROL REGULATIONS, 2003</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• STORAGE AND HANDLING OF GASOLINE AND ASSOCIATED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS, 2003</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• USED OIL CONTROL REGULATIONS, 2002</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WASTE DIVERSIONS REGULATIONS, 2005</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WASTE MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS, 2003</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WASTE MATERIAL DISPOSAL AREAS, 1996</li> </ul>	
	NALCOR ENERGY/LOWER CHURCHILL GENERATION PROJECT UNDERTAKING ORDER, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT	
	WILDLIFE ACT	
	WATER RESOURCES ACT	THE BULK OF THE COSTS ACCRUED FOR PERMITS PERTAINING TO SECTION 48 OF THIS ACT.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WELL DRILLING REGULATIONS, 2003</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WATER POWER RENTAL REGULATIONS, 2003</li> </ul>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL WATER AND SEWAGE REGULATIONS, 2003</li> </ul>	
	MOTORIZED SNOW VEHICLES	

AUTHORITY	ACTS AND REGULATIONS	COMMENTS
	AND ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES REGULATIONS, 1996	
MUNICIPAL	WHERE CONSTRUCTION TAKES PLACE WITHIN MUNICIPAL BOUNDARIES, LOCAL BYLAWS ARE REQUIRED TO BE COMPLIED WITH AND PERMITS OBTAINED	<p>THE IE REQUIRES THESE AREAS TO BE IDENTIFIED AND THAT THE BYLAWS AND PERMITS BE IDENTIFIED FOR INCLUSION IN THE REPORT.</p> <p>IN RESPONSE TO A QUESTION FROM THE IE ABOUT MUNICIPAL APPROVAL, NALCOR ADVISED THAT THERE ARE NO ACTIVITIES CURRENTLY PLANNED THAT REQUIRE MUNICIPAL APPROVAL. THE PROVINCIAL LEGISLATION ALLOWS THE USE OF LAND FOR PROJECT ACTIVITIES WITHIN MUNICIPALITIES. WASTE MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION IS ONGOING AND THE GOVERNMENT OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR IS CURENLY IMPLEMENTING A REGIONAL WASTE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY IN MOST JURISDICITONS.</p>
		<p>THE INDEPENDENT ENGINEER AT THIS TIME CAN NOT OPINE ON ANY PERMITS AND LICENSES THAT ARE INVOLVED WITH THE LITL SINCE THEY HAVE</p>



AUTHORITY	ACTS AND REGULATIONS	COMMENTS
		NOT BEEN PROVIDED TO MWH. THESE PERMITS AND LICENSES WILL BE REQUIRED BEFORE FINANCIAL CLOSE. NALCOR HAS BEEN REQUESTED TO PROVIDE THESE ITEMS

Nalcor reports that the total cost of obtaining permits, as reported in DG#3 estimate as given in Doc. #: LCP-PT-ED-0000-EP-ES-0001-01, Rev. B1 is \$115,723.24. Table 23-6 of this document lists the cost of the Permits and associate Fees that were known at that time.

**8.2 REVIEW OF PERMITS AND LICENSES AND APPROVALS**

Based on our initial review of the documents furnished and those that are available on the Nalcor Energy website for the Project, we have summarized our findings of representative permits that currently are available for review. This summary is contained in Table 8-2, below. We realize that additional documents will be made available as they are prepared and issued for the LITL that will require further sampling to ascertain the information to form the Independent Engineer’s opinions.

**Table 8-2**

**PRELIMINARY FINDINGS OF REPRESENTATIVE PERMITS  
REVIEWED BY THE INDEPENDENT ENGINEER**

Document Reviewed			Reviewer’s Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
SLI-00006	DFO Project	Approved	Complete	Permit should reference Project

Document Reviewed			Reviewer's Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
	Review C7 (5+800) Caroline's Brook			Wide Environmental Protection Plan relative to potential equipment oil leaks, operation of equipment in and near water, fueling and overnight storage of equipment, and working within 15 m of a water body.  Nalcor comments: 1. The P-WEEP has been referenced in all applications; 2. The requirements P-WEEP requirements are applicable for all construction activities regardless of the approval documentation. 3. Requirements are made aware to all contractors during the procurement process and during construction by the LCP Environment Team
SLI-00008	Alter a Body of Water - Temporary Bridge C7 (5+800) Caroline's Brook	Approved	Complete	Permit should reference Project Wide Environmental Protection Plan relative to potential equipment oil leaks, operation of equipment in and near water, fueling and overnight storage of equipment, and working within 15 m of a water body.  Nalcor comments: See SLI-00006
SLI-00082	DOEC Blanket Permit - Construction Power- Work within 15m	Approved	Complete	
SLI-00115	DFO Project Review - Water Use - C7 - C22	Approved	Complete	
SLI-00094	DFO Project Review Culvert 1 - Access Road to GD11	To Be Reviewed	Complete	Permit should reference Project Wide Environmental Protection Plan relative to potential equipment oil leaks, operation of equipment in and near water, fueling and overnight storage of

Document Reviewed			Reviewer's Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
				<p>equipment, and working within 15 m of a water body.</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: See SLI-0006</p> <p>Is there a need for water control/pumping contingency if higher stream discharges are encountered?</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: The contingency not required for this temporary structure; design is 1:5 year peak flow; if the flow exceeded, the road will be temporarily closed.</p>
SLI-00079	Navigable Waters Protection Act (Muskrat Falls) p-WC-1e	To Be Reviewed	Complete	
SLI-00158	DOEC Alter a body of water - Dams	To Be Reviewed	Complete	
LCP-AM_CD-0000-EA-RP-0014-01	Fish Habitat Compensation Strategy	DRAFT		<p>pg. 58-60: Would be helpful to have a map showing the various reaches referred to in the Total Phosphorous graphs. Reaches appear to be different from those shown in Figure 3.2.</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: Nalcor advised by DFO to keep additional figures to minimum; the reaches, as MWH notes are slightly different, however, they are known to the regulators.</p> <p>pg. 95: Figure 3.24 shows general cut and fill associated with Delta Compensation Works. Biological function of the delta habitat would likely improve if the placed excavated material elevations paralleled the original ground profile rather than being uniformly</p>

Document Reviewed			Reviewer's Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
				<p>horizontal.</p> <p>Nalcor comment: Agree with the comment,, however, based on constructability and past experience, they selected least-cost solution recognizing that ice and high flows will modify the sections during post-construction.</p> <p>Fine sediments (i.e., silts and fine sands) would need to comprise &lt;15-18% of the substrate composition if the proposed deltas are to be effective as spawning habitat for most fish (i.e., redds builders and broadcast spawners). It's mentioned that wave action will act to 'clean' the sediments in the new near shore terraces (pg. 96) that will be constructed for habitat compensation. Are all proposed terrace sites subject to sufficient wave action to ensure substrates remain functional for successful fish spawning / incubation? Will the benefits of wave action be outweighed by the effect of waves on shoreline stability/erosion and consequent sediment inputs to those habitats? The Edward's Brook (pg. 100) delta is located in a relatively protected bay. Will tributary discharges be sufficient to scour fine sediments and maintain the spawning function proposed for all the proposed new delta Compensation areas? For example, it appears unlikely that the Metchin River area (pg. 105), Minipi River (pg. 106), Elizabeth River (pg. 107), and West Mechin River (pg. 108) discharges will maintain spawning function within the entire area of the constructed deltas.</p>

Document Reviewed			Reviewer's Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
				<p>pg.102: Does the Gull Island Plateau have groundwater upwelling? If it doesn't then brook trout spawning would be unlikely due to the importance of groundwater upwelling for selection of their spawning locations.</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: This is potential physical habitat construction option and is not included in the Fish Habitat Compensation Plan. It is being considered relevant for ongoing compensation considerations. Nalcor also includes a lengthy additional paragraph regarding this matter that is not included herein, for brevity.</p>
TF8110486_LCD_DRAFT Compensation_Plan _Dec2020_12_Rev 4[1]	Draft Fish Habitat Compensation Plan, Muskrat Falls Rev 4 Dec 2012	DRAFT		<p>pg. 43: Predicted use of shoals for brook trout spawning will be unlikely due to the importance of groundwater upwelling for selection of their spawning locations. Also, what is the predicted functional life (i.e., number of years) of these shoals as viable spawning / incubation areas given the relatively low velocities and high water depths (see Table 5.5, pg. 40) and the predicted increase in TSS for the initial 10-15 years?</p> <p>pg. 49-50: Predicted use of deltas for brook trout spawning will be unlikely due to the importance of groundwater upwelling for selection of their spawning locations.</p> <p>Nalcor comment: Comment similar to above comment on upwelling RP-0014</p> <p>pg. 51: Figure 5.14 shows general</p>

Document Reviewed			Reviewer's Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
				<p>cut and fill associated with Delta Compensation Works. Biological function of the delta habitat would likely improve if the placed excavated material elevations paralleled the original ground profile rather than being uniformly horizontal.</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: Comment similar to above comment in RP-0014</p> <p>pg. 53-54: Will high frequency flood discharges in Pinus River be sufficient to scour fine sediments and maintain the spawning function of proposed new delta Compensation area? What proportion of the delta is expected to be 'flushed' of fine sediments during a higher frequency event such as 2 yr. event?</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: Yes. Mean annual spring flows are pro-rated at 90 cms. Table 5.8 shows that at a discharge of 55 cms has the potential to flush up to 1 cm diameter material. A 2yr event would be assumed to be of this magnitude. "...therefore, most of the delta is anticipated to flush, although there will be areas of deposition. Exact extent of substrate redistribution will not be known until monitoring begins after inundation."</p> <p>pg. 58: Have any habitat compensation options for improving / creating spawning and rearing habitat been explored within the cross section of the existing tributaries upstream of the FSL?</p>

Document Reviewed			Reviewer's Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
				<p>Nalcor Comment: Yes. As part of the stakeholder consultation process (both Framework and strategy stages) all potential options were presented, and on the table, including compensation outside the entire watershed as well as areas of existing tributaries upstream of the FSL. It was indicated by some stakeholders, similar to other projects in Labrador, that any extension of physical works outside the proposed project area would be an extension of the project footprint. Therefore, compensation options were directed at fish species within the reservoir with physical construction constrained within the reservoir boundary.</p> <p>pg. 63: If slope in Tables 5.7 and 5.8 is in percent (as stated), then Incipient Particle Diameters (cm) should be divided by 100. Similarly, potential calculation error in Table 5.09 and 5.10. For the tractive force equation in Newbury and Gaboury (1993), slope is measured as m/m.</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: Correction required. The values of slope are in m/m however the column headings for slope in Tables 5.7 and 5.9l indicate %. The headings have been revised.</p> <p>pg. 83+88: Grain size analysis should also be done at some spawning redd sites to determine percent fines and therefore the suitability of the substrate for incubation.</p> <p>Nalcor Comment: As stated on page 87, grain size distributions</p>

Document Reviewed			Reviewer's Assessment and Nalcor Comments	
Document No.	Title	Status	Complete / Incomplete	Questions / Comments
				will be determined for material placed in each delta so that they can be used to determine the degree of substrate shifting and movement. The geotechnical programs have provided data related to existing material as well and will be used for comparisons. Baseline samples of existing instream material can be collected in 2013 and added to the material baseline.
TF1010486_LCHG EEM_Rev3_Dec2012[1]	Aquatic Environmental Effects Monitoring Program Dec 2012	DRAFT		Generally, the proposed EEM program appears to be quite comprehensive and appropriate in breadth for monitoring effects downstream of Muskrat Falls dam. pg. 27: The frequency and intensity / duration of field sampling events of, for example, turbine entrainment, fish habitat utilization, and fish population assessments, in the mainstem and tributaries should be clearly stated or shown in a table. pg. 43: Why is the trigger for injury/survival rate not provided? Will it be established prior to conducting the monitoring?

Responses to our questions and comments on Permits, Fish Compensation Strategy, Draft Fish Habitat Compensation Plan and Aquatic Environmental Effects Monitoring Program were provided by Nalcor in response to our requests. We acknowledge that our questions pertaining to these four subjects were satisfactorily answered by Nalcor and, in our opinion, conclude that the adopted approach is satisfactory.

Included in Appendix H section of this report is a complete list of the permits and licenses as provided to the Independent Engineer, which is current to March 2013. Additional permits will be required for the LITL that are not yet included on the list. We also note that Nalcor Energy advises that all permits are current. We have not independently checked to verify that this represents the current conditions and have not directly talked to Government Agencies about any of the permits, relying solely on the input we receive from Nalcor Energy.



**8.3 FUNDING OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES AND ADEQUACY OF BUDGET AMOUNT**

**8.3.1 Current Studies Funding**

Table 8-3 contains the information currently available from Nalcor Energy that lists budget funding for current environmental studies.

**Table 8-3**

**CURRENT STUDIES FUNDING MUSKRAT FALLS  
AND LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK**

Control Account Description	Control Account	Budget Items	2013 Budget
Environmental Affairs - General Consultation	5.1.300.0000.0303.02.00	NE-LCP General	\$44,787
		Consultation Database	\$25,000
		Environmental Affairs - General Consultation	\$19,787
	<b>5.1.300.0000.0303.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$44,787</b>
Environmental Effects Monitoring	5.1.360.0000.0310.02.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$1,442,500
		Aerial surveys of the river and surrounding locations for waterfowl and analyze temporal use of traditional ashkui sites.	\$25,000
		Ambient air quality monitoring (AAQM) program	\$50,000
		Caribou Program	\$75,000
		Environmental Effects Monitoring	\$900,000
		Mercury levels monitoring program	\$100,000
		Nalcor will monitor and assess greenhouse gas fluxes as a result of Project activities.	\$75,000
		Nalcor will monitor ice conditions and issue public advisories on the condition of ice.	\$75,000
		Nalcor will monitor methylmercury levels in river otter feces.	\$25,000
		Baseline methylmercury exposure program (HHRA)	\$105,000
		Regionally uncommon terrestrial vegetation survey	\$12,500
		Muskrat Falls – Generation	\$255,000
		Comprehensive monitoring and follow-up program upon Project start-up, employing an adaptive management process	\$80,000
		Nalcor will access marten data for post-Project trapping for analysis and comparison with pre-Project	\$75,000

Control Account Description	Control Account	Budget Items	2013 Budget
		trapping data.	
		Nalcor will re-deploy GPS/VHF collars on bears in the river valley.	\$50,000
		Winter aerial and ground or GPS telemetry surveys of moose	\$50,000
		Mud Lake Drinking Water Baseline Study	\$0
		Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$435,000
		Access Impacts Monitoring Program	\$0
		Environmental Effects Monitoring Program	\$210,000
		Furbearer Baseline Study	\$75,000
		Harlequin Duck Baseline	\$75,000
		Rare Plant Survey & Planning	\$75,000
	<b>5.1.360.0000.0310.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$2,132,500</b>
Environmental Management Expert Legal Advice	5.1.300.0000.0103.02.10	E&AA Management	\$132,782
		Environmental Management Expert Legal Advice	\$132,782
	<b>5.1.300.0000.0103.02.10 Total</b>		<b>\$132,782</b>
General (Response to Project Modifications)	5.4.330.0000.0000.02.00	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$29,000
		General (Response to Project Modifications)	\$24,000
		Labrador Woodland Caribou Recovery Team	\$5,000
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0000.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$29,000</b>
LCP Aboriginal Agreements Consultation (Interpretation & Translation)	5.1.420.0000.0000.02.01	Aboriginal Affairs	\$75,000
		LCP Aboriginal Agreements Consultation (Interpretation & Translation)	\$25,000
		Continually engage Aboriginal groups throughout the construction and operation of the Project.	\$25,000
		Aboriginal Affairs consultation - Linked to Item #1	\$25,000
	<b>5.1.420.0000.0000.02.01 Total</b>		<b>\$75,000</b>
LCP Aboriginal Agreements General Planning & Strategic Support	5.1.420.0000.0000.02.12	IBA	\$210,148
		EMC	\$55,000
		LCP Aboriginal Agreements General Planning & Strategic Support	\$125,148
		IBA Implementation Committee shared costs with Innu Nation	\$30,000
	<b>5.1.420.0000.0000.02.12 Total</b>		<b>\$210,148</b>
LCP Aboriginal Planning Expert Advice	5.1.420.0000.0000.02.11	Aboriginal Affairs	\$60,000

Control Account Description	Control Account	Budget Items	2013 Budget
		LCP Aboriginal Planning Expert Advice	\$60,000
	<b>5.1.420.0000.0000.02.11 Total</b>		<b>\$60,000</b>
LCP E&AA - Agreements with Other Aboriginal Groups	5.1.430.0000.0403.52.00	Aboriginal Affairs	\$168,101
		LCP E&AA - Agreements with Other Aboriginal Groups	\$168,101
	<b>5.1.430.0000.0403.52.00 Total</b>		<b>\$168,101</b>
LCP E&AA - Isld Link EIS Response to IR's	5.4.330.0000.0306.02.00	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$1,880,000
		LCP E&AA - Isld Link EIS Response to IR's	\$1,880,000
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0306.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$1,880,000</b>
LCP E&AA - OAG Document Production	5.1.430.0000.0403.02.00	Aboriginal Affairs	\$9,600
		LCP E&AA - OAG Document Production	\$9,600
	<b>5.1.430.0000.0403.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$9,600</b>
LCP E&AA - OAG translation	5.1.430.0000.0403.02.01	Aboriginal Affairs	\$15,596
		LCP E&AA - OAG translation	\$15,596
	<b>5.1.430.0000.0403.02.01 Total</b>		<b>\$15,596</b>
LCP E&AA - Project Commitments - Island Link Transmission	5.4.330.0000.0350.02.01	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$250,000
		Caribou Considerations in Design	\$0
		Environmental Effects Monitoring Program	\$50,000
		LCP E&AA - Project Commitments - Island Link Transmission	\$200,000
		Marine Fisheries Compensation Planning/Support	\$0
		Rare Plant Mitigation Efforts	\$0
		Socioeconomic Effects Monitoring Program	\$0
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0350.02.01 Total</b>		<b>\$250,000</b>
LCP E&AA Aboriginal Agreements Legal Support	5.1.400.0000.0103.02.00	IBA	\$228,508
		EMC	\$25,000
		LCP E&AA Aboriginal Agreements Legal Support	\$203,508
	<b>5.1.400.0000.0103.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$228,508</b>
LCP E&AA Generation Project Commitments (WQM, Research, EMS etc.)	5.2.320.0000.0350.02.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$518,870
		Caribou Program	\$100,000
		Compensation program for flooded trap lines	\$0
		LCP E&AA Generation Project Commitments (WQM, Research, EMS etc.)	\$168,870

Control Account Description	Control Account	Budget Items	2013 Budget
		RTWQM	\$250,000
		Muskrat Falls – Generation	\$80,000
		Nalcor will conduct an amphibian relocation program prior to reservoir filling.	\$0
		Nalcor will re-deploy GPS/VHF collars on bears in the river valley.	\$40,000
		Winter aerial and ground or GPS telemetry surveys of moose	\$40,000
	<b>5.2.320.0000.0350.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$598,870</b>
LCP E&AA Generation Updates and Supplements to Studies	5.2.320.0000.0304.02.10	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$506,013
		LCP E&AA Generation Updates and Supplements to Studies	\$506,013
		Muskrat Falls – Generation	\$0
		Update to EcoRisk Assessment - Re-Baseline for Monitoring Program	\$0
	<b>5.2.320.0000.0304.02.10 Total</b>		<b>\$506,013</b>
LCP E&AA Island Transmission Aboriginal & Stakeholder Consultation	5.4.330.0000.0304.02.04	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$147,801
		LCP E&AA Island Transmission Aboriginal & Stakeholder Consultation	\$87,801
		Stakeholder Relations	\$60,000
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0304.02.04 Total</b>		<b>\$147,801</b>
LCP E&AA Management General Consultant Services	5.1.310.0000.0000.02.00	E&AA Management	\$6,080
		LCP E&AA Management General Consultant Services	\$6,080
	<b>5.1.310.0000.0000.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$6,080</b>
LCP E&AA Transmission Island Link DFO Compensation Strategy	5.4.330.0000.0320.02.00	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$710,000
		LCP E&AA Transmission Island Link DFO Compensation Strategy	\$360,000
		Labrador - Island Transmission Link DFO Compensation Strategy	\$350,000
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0320.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$710,000</b>
LCP E&AA Transmission Island Link Document Production	5.4.330.0000.0305.02.02	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$154,806
		LCP E&AA Transmission Island Link Document Production	\$154,806
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0305.02.02 Total</b>		<b>\$154,806</b>
LCP E&AA Transmission Island Link Legal Support	5.4.330.0000.0103.02.00	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$579,661
		LCP E&AA Transmission Island Link Legal Support	\$454,661
		L-ITL Environmental Management Plans	\$50,000

Control Account Description	Control Account	Budget Items	2013 Budget
		Marine Fisheries Compensation Planning/Support	\$50,000
		Socioeconomic Effects Monitoring Program	\$25,000
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0103.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$579,661</b>
LCP EA GENERATION - PERMIT fees & Studies	5.2.350.0000.0320.02.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$850,000
		LCP EA GENERATION - PERMIT fees & Studies	\$750,000
		GI and MF Stream Surveys	\$100,000
	<b>5.2.350.0000.0320.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$850,000</b>
LCP EA Generation (Aboriginal and Stakeholder Consultation)	5.2.320.0000.0303.02.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$42,000
		LCP EA Generation (Aboriginal and Stakeholder Consultation)	\$42,000
	<b>5.2.320.0000.0303.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$42,000</b>
LCP EA Generation DFO Compensation Strategy	5.2.320.0000.0320.02.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$281,099
		LCP EA Generation DFO Compensation Strategy	\$281,099
		Muskrat Falls – Generation	\$350,000
		FHCP	\$350,000
	<b>5.2.320.0000.0320.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$631,099</b>
LCP EA Generation Legal Support	5.2.300.0000.0103.02.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$1,427,372
		Compensation program for flooded trap lines	\$0
		LCP EA Generation Legal Support	\$1,427,372
		Baseline methylmercury exposure program (HHRA)	\$0
		Generation EA Court Injunction Legal Support	\$0
		Muskrat Falls – Generation	\$25,000
		FHCP	\$25,000
		Aboriginal Affairs	\$100,000
		Continually engage Aboriginal groups throughout the construction and operation of the Project.	\$50,000
		Aboriginal Affairs consultation - Linked to Item #1	\$50,000
	<b>5.2.300.0000.0103.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$1,552,372</b>
LCP EA Isld Link Process Costs (Panel, HADD, etc.)	5.4.330.0000.0310.02.00	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$600,000
		LCP EA Isld Link Process Costs (Panel, HADD, etc.)	\$450,000
		LCP EA Isld Link Process Costs	\$150,000
	<b>5.4.330.0000.0310.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$600,000</b>

Control Account Description	Control Account	Budget Items	2013 Budget
LCP IBA Third Party Service (Document Preparation IBA, IMA)	5.1.420.0000.0000.02.00	IBA	\$20,000
		LCP IBA Third Party Service (Document Preparation IBA, IMA)	\$20,000
	<b>5.1.420.0000.0000.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$20,000</b>
Regulatory Compliance	5.1.360.0000.0000.00.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$187,500
		Canada Yew relocation program	\$0
		Historic and Archaeological Resources Contingency and Response Plan	\$25,000
		Historic and Archaeological Resources Recovery	\$100,000
		Historic Resources Overview Assessment pre-construction Stage 1	\$50,000
		Regionally uncommon aquatic vegetation survey	\$12,500
		Muskrat Falls – Generation	\$75,000
		Active osprey nest survey and relocation program	\$0
		Nalcor will conduct an amphibian relocation program prior to reservoir filling.	\$25,000
		Nalcor will conduct surveys of forest avifauna (ruffed grouse and wetland songbird habitat) at key intervals during construction, and operation and maintenance.	\$50,000
		Reservoir Beaver survey program	\$0
		Fish Recovery/Relocation	\$0
		Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$200,000
		Historic Resources Overview Assessment	\$200,000
		Rare Plant Mitigation Efforts	\$0
	<b>5.1.360.0000.0000.00.00 Total</b>		<b>\$462,500</b>
LCP EA LITL - PERMIT fees & Studies	5.4.350.0000.0320.02.00	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$500,000
		Stream Surveys	\$500,000
	<b>5.4.350.0000.0320.02.00 Total</b>		<b>\$500,000</b>
Generation Environmental Policy and Plan Development	5.2.360.0000.0000.00.00	Both Gull and Muskrat Falls Generation	\$50,000
		Compensation program for flooded trap lines	\$25,000
		Nalcor will develop mitigation measures for any species of plant to be in danger of extirpation in Labrador to the Project.	\$25,000
	<b>5.2.360.0000.0000.00.00 Total</b>		<b>\$50,000</b>

Control Account Description	Control Account	Budget Items	2013 Budget
LITL Environmental Policy and Plan Development	5.4.360.0000.0000.00.00	Labrador - Island Transmission Link	\$325,000
		Adaptive Management	\$0
		Avifauna Considerations in Design	\$75,000
		Caribou Considerations during Operations	\$0
		Caribou Considerations in Design	\$75,000
		L-ITL Environmental Management Plans	\$50,000
		Marine Fisheries Compensation Planning/Support	\$50,000
		Marten Baseline Study & Considerations in Design	\$50,000
		Socioeconomic Effects Monitoring Program	\$25,000
	<b>5.4.360.0000.0000.00.00 Total</b>		<b>\$325,000</b>

MWH plans to review representative studies and the year-2013 budget amounts with Nalcor representatives and Agency personnel to allow us to better understand the scope of the study and required budget to allow us to give an opinion on the adequacy of the budget.

**8.3.2 Studies to be Performed During Construction**

Require Nalcor to furnish information and budgets. [LEAVE PLACE FOR TABLE 8-4.]

**Table 8-4**

**STUDIES TO BE PERFORMED DURING CONSTRUCTION**

**8.3.3 Studies to be Performed During Project Operation and Environmental Monitoring**

Nalcor has furnished budget estimates for funding programs/studies associated with environmental issues that will be conducted during the operating period of the project (current dollars). A summary of this information is contained in Table 8-5. [Comments by MWH will be furnished later.]

This page intentionally left blank.



Table 8-5

**ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMS/STUDIES AND MONITORING COSTS**  
**OPERATIONS PERIOD**

Program	Year 1-5	Year 5-10	Year 10-15	Year 15-20	Year 20-25	Component	Comments
Bank Recession Rates downstream	\$375,000	\$375,000				MF	\$75,000 per year up to year 10 and then assumed no longer required. Could be modified based on monitoring results
Bank Erosion with the Reservoir	\$625,000	\$625,000				MF	\$125,000 per year up to year 10 and then assumed no longer required. Could be modified based on monitoring results
Sediment Transport	\$375,000	\$375,000				MF	\$75,000 per year up to year 10 and then assumed no longer required. Could be modified based on monitoring results
Ice Formation - Reservoirs, downstream including Mud Lake	\$100,000	\$50,000				MF	2x year first 5 years (10,000 per trip including helicopters). Frequency after TBD based on results of monitoring. Assume 1 x per year for year 5 through 10 and then no further monitoring

Program	Year 1-5	Year 5-10	Year 10-15	Year 15-20	Year 20-25	Component	Comments
							required.
Water Quality Monitoring	\$1,250,000	\$625,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	MF	For first 5 years use current then scale back based on monitoring results to gradually phase out system. Some level of monitoring to at least 25 years (nutrient levels predicted to return to background)
Green House Gas Flux	\$30,000					MF	Cost of equipment - \$20,000. High degree of confidence in prediction. Can be measured via plant staff so limited additional cost after installation.
Fish Habitat utilization upstream and Downstream	\$750,000	\$300,000				MF	Seven years required for Granite Canal authorization. Depends of monitoring results. Based on baseline monitoring
Nutrient Levels upstream and downstream	\$500,000	\$200,000				MF	Seven years required for Granite Canal authorization. Depends of monitoring results. Based on baseline

Program	Year 1-5	Year 5-10	Year 10-15	Year 15-20	Year 20-25	Component	Comments
							monitoring
Fish Growth, condition, fecundity, trophic feedings and age structure upstream and downstream	\$750,000	\$300,000				MF	Seven years required for Granite Canal authorization. Depends of monitoring results. Based on baseline monitoring
Entrainment	\$75,000					MF	One time study. Assume results are acceptable.
Compensation Works for substrate placement, habitat stability	\$500,000	\$200,000				MF	Seven years required for Granite Canal authorization. Depends of monitoring results. Based on baseline monitoring
Benthic macro-invertebrates, primary and secondary productivity, and fish health and habitat utilization in reservoir	\$500,000	\$200,000				MF	Seven years required for Granite Canal authorization. Depends of monitoring results. Based on baseline monitoring. Based on 3 trips per year.
Monitoring Wetland habitat creation and development success	\$500,000	\$500,000				MF	Assume similar requirements as FHCP. 10 year monitoring program.
Methylmercury levels in river otter	\$125,000					MF	Based on baseline monitoring costs. Not predicted to be an effect so monitoring will only be required for first

Program	Year 1-5	Year 5-10	Year 10-15	Year 15-20	Year 20-25	Component	Comments
							5 years to confirm predictions. May be revised based on monitoring results.
Monitoring of osprey methylmercury levels through feather collection	\$125,000					MF	Based on baseline monitoring costs. Not predicted to be an effect so monitoring will only be required for first 5 years to confirm predictions. May be revised based on monitoring results.
Telemetry monitoring of black bears (included relocated bears)	\$100,000					MF	Based on baseline monitoring costs. Not predicted to be an effect so monitoring will only be required for first few years to confirm predictions. May be revised based on monitoring results.
Aerial surveys to monitor the effectiveness of the beaver relocation program	\$100,000					MF	Based on baseline monitoring costs. Not predicted to be an effect so monitoring will only be required for first few years to confirm predictions. May be revised based on monitoring results.

Program	Year 1-5	Year 5-10	Year 10-15	Year 15-20	Year 20-25	Component	Comments
Monitor relocated osprey nests	\$100,000					MF	Based on baseline monitoring cost. Should determine success within first 2-3 years. High degree of confidence that no significant effect. Extensive experience with technique.
Winter and summer ground surveys of wildlife habitat association transects established as part of baseline to examine changes to distribution and abundance, will be conducted for furbearers and other wildlife	\$200,000	\$200,000				MF	Based on baseline monitoring costs. Not predicted to be an effect but may be longer term in terms of seeing effects. Monitoring may be required for first 10 years to confirm predictions. May be revised based on monitoring results.
Forest avifauna will be monitored for changes in distribution and abundance by resurveying along transects established in 2006 and 2007	\$200,000	\$100,000				MF	Based on baseline monitoring costs. Not predicted to be an effect but may be longer term in terms of seeing effects. Monitoring may be required for first 10 years to confirm predictions. May be revised based on monitoring results.

Program	Year 1-5	Year 5-10	Year 10-15	Year 15-20	Year 20-25	Component	Comments
Moose will be monitored using winter aerial surveys and/or GPS telemetry of moose in key wintering areas and areas where habitat is altered	\$200,000					MF	Based on baseline monitoring costs. Not predicted to be an effect so monitoring will only be required for first 5 years to confirm predictions. May be revised based on monitoring results.
Assessment of trapping data post project will be conducted	\$50,000					MF	Desk top review to confirm effects prediction. \$10,000/year for first 5 years.
Methylmercury levels in the reservoirs will be monitored. Monitoring will include fish in the lower Churchill River, Goose Bay and Lake Melville. Monitoring will also include seals downstream of Muskrat Falls.	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	\$400,000	MF	\$75,000/year based on baseline program costs (upstream and downstream). Maybe scaled backed based on results but predicted to take 25 years to return to baseline levels.
<b>Total MF</b>	<b>\$7,930,000</b>	<b>\$4,450,000</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>		
Monitor the effects on listed plants or induced effects resulting from improved access.	\$50,000					LIL	Limited area to be monitored

Program	Year 1-5	Year 5-10	Year 10-15	Year 15-20	Year 20-25	Component	Comments
Monitoring of any compensation works as a result of Harmful Alteration, Disruption or Destruction (HADD) of marine fish habitat will be conducted according to a protocol acceptable to DFO. Initial monitoring (as-built monitoring) will be conducted to provide information on the structure of the compensation works, and subsequent effectiveness monitoring will also include a biological component to provide some measure of productivity occurring at the compensation works.	\$600,000	\$200,000				SOBI	Monitoring of the rock berms will be done using a remotely operated method such as ROV. \$200 000 for data collection, data analysis and report preparation x 4 years (Year 2, 3, 5, &7) = \$800,000

**Assumptions**

- Based on review of Generation EIS limited monitoring for Labrador Transmission Assets
- Based on review of LIL EIS there are limited commitments for the overland transmission. Subject to conditions of EA release (i.e. assume no freshwater habitat monitoring for DFO)

This page intentionally left blank



### 8.3.5 Mitigation During Construction

Nalcor to furnish budget for possible mitigation of environmental issues during construction.  
[LEAVE PLACE FOR TABLE 8-6.]

Table 8-6

### MITIGATION DURING CONSTRUCTION

## 8.4 ENVIRONMENTAL FLOW

To maintain and provide environmental habitat downstream of the Project, studies were performed to establish the minimum flow release required from the Muskrat Falls facilities when the power station was shut down. Usually these studies employ in stream flow incremental methodology (IFIM) techniques requiring habitat assessment at numerous cross sections along the river and for different depths of water that relate to flow releases. These assessments in turn are related to the requirements of different fish species to arrive at the most desired range of depth, associated with the amount of habitat in which the fisher can be sustained. Information provided to MWH indicates that the minimum release flow established for the project (the environmental flow) is 350 cms. We have not independently reviewed the data to support this determination of minimum flow and have requested it from Nalcor Energy for our review and subsequent independent opinion as to it being adequate to maintain the fishery.

During the period while the reservoir is filling, estimated to be about 10 to 12 days, releases will be made that amount to 30% of the normal flow for the period. Once the reservoir is filled to full surface level (FSL), flows will be released equal to the inflow. The reservoir during the winter period will be maintained at El 25 meters, and during the spring, summer and fall at EL 24 meters.

## 8.5 ASSESS TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONSTRAINTS

MWH requests clarification on what is needed to address this section of the report from Nalcor

## 8.6 ESTABLISH CONTACT WITH GOVERNMENT

The Independent Engineer has not established a contact with Government since we are waiting to be transferred to the Government of Canada where there will be time to establish the contact (s) they recommend to be made by the IE to discuss the Project.

## 8.7 TECHNICAL AND COMMERCIAL ISSUES

We have requested of Nalcor an interpretation of what is required to be discussed within this subsection of the report.

**8.8 REVIEW ENVIRONMENTAL SITE ASSESSMENT REPORT**

We have included in Section 8.2 our review of typical permits prepared for the Muskrat Falls project since there are currently over 300 permits that are current which do not include those being prepared for the LITL Project. We have also reviewed the Environmental Impact Statement, Executive Summary, for the LITL project during this early phase of our studies. The Summary presents a comprehensive review of the topics that were studied and included in Table 16-3, starting on page 85 of this document, the ‘Cumulative Environmental Effects Summary: Socio-economic Environment’ for the findings to date. Table 16-3 is a simplified version of the EIS Summary and is presented below to be a readily available resource for further assessment by the IE.

**Table 16-3**

**ABBREVIATED SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS FINDINGS OF EIS**

**SOCIOECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT**

**LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK**

<b>TOPIC</b>	<b>FINDING</b>	<b>FINDING</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>
VALUED ENVIRONMENTAL COMPONENT (VEC)	LIKELY CUMULATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF OTHER FUTURE PROJECTS AND ACTIVITIES	CUMULATIVE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS SUMMARY	
HISTORIC AND HERITAGE RESOURCES	GROUND DISTURBANCE LCH;GENERAL INFRASTRUCTURE; INCREASED OHV ACCESS WITH FORESTRY ROADS; COULD CONTRIBUTE TO CUMULATIVE EFFECTS NEAR COMMUNITIES	NOT SIGNIFICANT	
COMMUNITIES	MAY BE DEMAND ON HEALTH-RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION; HEALTH CONCERNS WITH PROJECT OPERATION;	NOT SIGNIFICANT	

TOPIC	FINDING	FINDING	REMARKS
	UNIQUE TO THIS TYPE OF PROJECT		
ECONOMY, EMPLOYMENT AND BUSINESS	MAY HAVE EFFECTS THAT OVERLAP WITH PROJECT EFFECTS; MAY RESULT IN LABOR SHORTAGES AND HIGH LABOR COSTS; CAPACITY OF PROVINCIAL COMPANIES TO SUPPLY MATERIALS AND SERVICES TO THE PROJECT AND OTHER PROJECTS MAY BE COMPROMISED; PROVINCIAL REVENUE BENEFIT FROM PROJECT AND OTHER PROJECTS	NOT SIGNIFICANT	
LAND AND RESOURCE USE	LIMITED PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY OR LIKELY CHANGES IN NATURE AND INTENSITY OF EXISTING ACTIVITIES	NOT SIGNIFICANT	
MARINE FISHERIES	NO KNOWN OR LIKELY CHANGES TO THE NATURE AND INTENSITY OF VESSEL TRAFFIC, OR ANY OTHER PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS IN THE AREA	NOT SIGNIFICANT	
TOURISM	INSUFFICIENT SUPPLY OF SHORT-TERM ACCOMMODATIONS AND INCREASED DEMAND FOR RESTAURANTS AND RETAIL SERVICES;	NOT SIGNIFICANT	

TOPIC	FINDING	FINDING	REMARKS
	INCREASED TRAFFIC ON ROUTE 510 AND ROUTE 430; INCREASED NUMBER OF WORKERS AS RESULT OF GENERAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COULD AFFECT THE ABILITY OF TOURISTS TO FIND AVAILABLE ACCOMODATION DURING THE PEAK TOURISM SEASON		
VISUAL AESTHETICS	ALTERATIONS TO THE EXISTING VIEWSCAPES DUE TO VEGETATION CLEARING TO ACCOMMODATE ACTIVITIES, OR INFRASTRUCTURE CONSTRUCION RELATED TO OHER PROJECTS	NOT SIGNIFICANT	

**8.8.1 Aquatic Environmental Effects Monitoring Program**

MWH has also reviewed the DRAFT of the Aquatic Environmental Effects Monitoring Program, Muskrat Falls, December 2012, to gain insight into this program, but will not comment on this

program at this time and will wait until the final Program is developed before reviewing this document.

## 8.9 SALT WATER INTRUSION

In an early study performed by Hatch for Nalcor Energy, a salt water intrusion 3D Model Study was performed to determine the effects of the reservoirs and new schedule of releases that would be necessary for the Muskrat Falls generating complex and the effects in the Churchill River and the Estuary from Goose Bay. Salinity and temperature modeling was conducted using a software program DHI MIKE 3 using data from bathymetric surveys of the Churchill River and the Canadian Hydrographic Service nautical chart data, and temperature and salinity measurements taken during the 1998-1999 oceanography field program.

The salinity program concluded that there is a stable and slightly brackish surface layer of 2-4 practical salinity units in Goose Bay and Lake Melville. There is also a stable saline bottom layer (15-25 PSU) that extends throughout Goose Bay and Lake Melville. The Lower Churchill River salinity was between 2-3 PSU with no variation in depth or location between Muskrat Falls and the river mouth.

With the Muskrat Falls plant in operation and the compensation flow being followed, the salt water penetrations would be pushed back to almost its original location at the river mouth as was modeled when Gull Island was modeled (Muskrat Falls was not solely modeled at this time and we believe that it was not modeled alone). The report concludes that saline intrusion is limited to the 'last few kilometers of the river nearest the mouth' and 'that the progress of the intrusion would be halted at this maximum extend even without the release of any compensation flow.' Based on this early study, there should be no issues with saline penetrations with the LCH in operation, in the IE's opinion.

## 8.10 RESERVOIR FILLING AND MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES

The Independent Engineer reviewed the Information request, IR#JPR.28 (Information Request-Joint Review Panel) associated with the proposed reservoir filling and management strategies under which both Gull Island and the Muskrat Falls projects were reviewed. The criteria that was adopted for flow release was 30 percent of the Mean Annual Flow (MAF) which equates to about 500 cms for the minimum fixed flow during reservoir impounding. The current normal minimum flow release is 350 cms. The 500 cms has been found to be a flow that 'both the fish populations within the river and the habitat would have experienced previously'. Nalcor has advised the IE that once the spillway is constructed, that the compensation flow (minimum flow of 350 cms) will be modified, if necessary based on monitoring results. This will allow for flexibility based on what the monitoring results reveal to allow proper adjustments in the flow. **It is uncertain if the permits provide for this adjustment and must be verified that they do allow for revisions to the prescribed and agreed to value by the regulatory agencies and concerned parties.** The report determines the filling time for Muskrat Falls and the environmental effects for the fish and the fish habitat. The report does not lead directly to a recommendation but lists the

findings of the study, both pro and con. Based on the data presented, Alternative 4: Fall appears to be the desirable choice with a filling time of 15-19 days; elsewhere in the documents that MWH reviewed, we found a citing of filling time of 9-11 days which equates to the spring alternative, Alternative 2 which lists the 9-11 days; this was apparently selected. This alternative notes that it has the least amount of adult mortality, but the young-of-year would be lost in de-watered habitat perimeters. Table 8, page 11, where this information is found does not mention the adults issues under the fish issues. **We would like further clarification on this issue since there was a trade-off made, apparently where more data was presented.**

### **8.11 DOCUMENTATION AND SUPPORT CONCLUSIONS**

As noted in Section 8.2, the IE has reviewed a sample of the permits that have been prepared to date and requested additional information as well as providing comments on what has been performed. This information was received from Nalcor and noted in Table 8-2.

Based on the exchange of comments to date, the documentation presented supports the conclusions in the opinion of the Independent Engineer. No information has yet been presented on permits and studies performed for the LITL project to allow the IE to form any opinions.

For other studies for example, the saline study as discussed in Section 8.9, the documentation presented by Nalcor Energy support the conclusion there will be no effect from Project operations.

### **8.12 UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES**

**No comments are offered at this time.**

### **8.13 STATUS AND COST OF REMEDIAL ACTIVITIES**

**MWH has requested additional information from Nalcor to allow us to review the proposed cost of any remediation that is required to be performed.**

**SECTION 9**  
**NALCOR ENERGY'S**  
**PROJECT FINANCIAL PRO FORMA**

This page intentionally left blank



**SECTION 9****NALCOR ENERGY'S PROJECT FINANCIAL PRO FORMA****9.1 INTRODUCTION**

The purpose of this section is to review Nalcor's financial planning as represented in Nalcor financial models/pro forma and other resources, and to review projected results of operations as represented in Nalcor financial models.

Reviews of Nalcor's financial planning and projected results of operations are preliminary, conditioned by several factors including the following:

- i. Development of the project is progressing rapidly, but at this juncture the financial information includes a number of unknown features, including the accuracy and degree of precision of estimated costs, schedules and other key variables;
- ii. The Nalcor financial models, prepared in Microsoft Excel, are being prepared by Owner's consultants (PwC). The parameters and parametric value assignments, assumptions, cell relationships and computations have not as yet been completed;
- iii. The financial model cells in their current forms are password-protected. Cell values are visible, but due to the cell protection the models are difficult to audit and impossible to run juxtaposed scenarios to test the sensitivities of alternative assumptions and planning features. Many cells are composed of values with 16 decimal precision hard data implying that the cell contents have been value-pasted. Thus, their derivations cannot be verified. Audit tests of reasonableness are limited to intuition as the MWH Nalcor Energy Agreement does not contemplate build-up of duplicate models; and
- iv. The Power Purchase Agreement ("PPA"), and Operation and Maintenance ("O&M") Agreement and other relevant contracts and agreements that support the assumptions made are not yet available.

The review and comments offered herein are, therefore, conditioned by these circumstances and settings, and limited to a snapshot of the level of development progress achieved as of March 2013. The review of overall project economics has been narrowed by these constraints, and focus is placed on technical content and analysis of the Nalcor financial models.

The scope of the review covers all three components into which the Project being developed by Nalcor, namely the Muskrat Falls Generation (“MF”), Labrador Transmission Assets (“LTA”), and Labrador-Island Transmission Link (“LILT”).

## 9.2 CAPITAL COSTS

A principal feature of the development of the LCP is development of estimates of construction and ancillary costs, collectively known as Capital Costs. Section 5 of this report addresses in detail the LCP construction cost estimate and also the schedule estimate.

### 9.2.1 Cost Estimating Methodology

Construction costs estimates were prepared by Nalcor and its cost estimator consultants. The Independent Engineer, MWH, provided a cursory review of the cost estimating process and results. The review included communications with Nalcor representatives about the methods used to estimate allowances for contingencies at the various stages of cost estimate development. Industry-standard methods published by ACEI (the Association for Advancement of Cost Engineering, International), the Project Management Institute (“PMI”) and proprietary methodologies were referenced.

The estimate basis was previously published in Nalcor’s Technical Report dated October 12, 2012, for Rating Agency Review (Rec No. 200-160341-00009).

The methodology adopted to estimate costs is similar to estimates we have seen in other projects of similar nature and size, and, together with cost of major equipment secured through requests for proposals from manufacturers, the all-inclusive list of materials, the adoption of best available technologies and market data, labor costs and productivity factors are factored into the construction cost estimates, as reliably as can be at this development stage.

By taking account multiple aspects influencing the costs, from schedule to labor, from construction plans and equipment, to logistics, Nalcor developed a solid base for its estimates. The estimates are, in our opinion, comprehensive to the extent they include escalation, prior costs, financing fees, allowance for funds used during construction (“AFUDC,” also called interest during construction, or “IDC”) and debt service reserve accounts. As mentioned elsewhere, certain project finance cost items are not explicitly stated, and confirmation should be obtained on their inclusion under the “indirect costs” category addressed later in this section.

Significant emphasis was placed in securing proposals from manufacturers for major equipment, but considering that at this stage, MWH have not reviewed all of the major Contracts that are required to be reviewed in our Agreement. Thus, we are not in a position to offer an opinion on whether all appropriate costs have been included in the capital cost assumed in the financial models. Further, without the benefit of reviewing all of the Contracts, and confirming certain commercial obligations, *e.g.*, performance guarantees and liquidated damages, an opinion cannot be formed on the reasonableness and magnitudes of increases in the total

capital cost under certain commercial scenarios. For those contracts (and one RFP) we have reviewed, our comments pertaining to warranties, guarantees and liquidated damages are noted in the tables in Section 4 of this report. Another potential impact that cannot be verified without the contract review is how potential change orders will be managed.

**9.2.2 Background**

The capital cost estimates used as input into the financial models, already in AACEI Class 2 category, differ (see Table 9-1) from those shown in Decision Gate 3 (“Project Sanction” granted, milestone preceding Project Execution and EPC phase) Capital Cost and Schedule Estimate Summary Report. The distinction may be because the Decision Gate 3 estimate was prepared in October 2012, and the cost estimate was prepared in July 2012. The small difference has no material impact on the results and conclusions that can be derived from the financial pro forma model. See Table 9-1.

**Table 9-1**

**TOTAL COST ESTIMATE AND FINANCIAL MODEL DATA**

	<b>MUSKRAT FALLS</b>	<b>LTA</b>	<b>LITL</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
BASE ESTIMATE	\$2,511,923,504	\$601,311,778	\$2,359,610,970	\$5,472,846,252
CONTINGENCY + ESCALATION	\$389,234,769	\$90,270,587	\$250,137,947	\$729,643,303
TOTAL ESTIMATE	\$2,901,158,273	\$691,582,365	\$2,609,748,917	\$6,202,489,555
PRO FORMA DATA*	\$3,321,550,000	\$810,400,000	\$2,646,134,000	
VARIANCE[%]	+14.49%	+17.18%	+1.39%	

\* Values reported at cells [B15] of SUMM-PF tab of the Tranched Base model workbooks for MF and LTA.

As of the date of the Report, the LCP Gate 3 Estimate is based on a fixed and firm design and on a level of engineering of over 50%, putting it into a AACEI Class 3 category, with a level of accuracy already within a 20% band.

**9.2.3 Indirect Costs**

A deterministic approach based both on direct and indirect costs is stated to be the methodology followed to arrive at the cost estimate. On that basis, certain indirect costs are embedded in the estimates prepared, but, the detailed line item breakdown of the estimates are

not explicit enough to allow a conclusion that all items (legal, for example) are included under “indirect” costs category.

In our opinion, the approach and the comprehensiveness of the technical estimates is consistent, and even better than those normally seen in projects of this type. On the other hand, the lack of information or references to other costs associated with project financing, e.g. legal fees, insurance premium, do not allow for a definitive conclusion whether these numbers are incorporated into the embedded indirect costs; confirmation is required, since they do not seem to be listed separately.

Financing fees, namely those for arrangement and commitment, are discriminated, and, at 1.5% (LILT), are of the order of magnitude typically seen in other similar projects. The input to the financial models will be revised as the project moves closer to funding.

**9.2.4 Adequacy of Pre-Operating Expenses**

We were not able to identify where these costs are located and have requested Nalcor to furnish this information to us.

Historical costs are discussed but are included as large lump sums with no detailed discussion. The values are repeated Table 9-2 immediately below for reference.

**Table 9-2  
HISTORICAL COSTS**

PROJECT	HISTORICAL COST	REMARKS
MUSKRAT FALLS	\$97,303,164	
LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS	\$4,196,093	
LABRADOR – ISLAND LINK TRANSMISSION	\$85,307,165	
TOTAL	\$186,806,422	TO BE INCLUDED IN OTHER ESTIMATES, THE HISTORICAL COST ARE REQUIRED TO BE ESCLATED TO THE SAME COST BASIS THAT THE OTHER ESTIMATES ARE IN. THIS REQUIRES FURTHER CLARIFICATION SINCE Nalcor HAS TAKEN A DIFFERENT APPROACH FROM ONE THAT IS NORMALLY ACCEPTED BY LENDING AGENCIES AND FINANCIAL ADVISORS.

Using the total value of these historical costs (sunk costs) and comparing it to the total cost of the three projects of \$5,472,846,252 results in 3.41% of the Total Estimated Construction Cost. This percentage is low when compared to other projects we are aware of. However, there is still

additional exploration work on going to support the preparation of additional contracts and additional engineering services to prepare the necessary construction drawings that would normally be included in the historical (sunk cost) which would increase the computed percentage given herein. Nalcor has also advised MWH of the services that were provided in the investigations of Gull Island that overlap Muskrat Falls since many of the studies required to each project are the same. Currently these studies have not been included in the historical cost total. When this additional amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (Nalcor to fill in) is included in the total, the percentage for historical cost then increases to about \_\_\_\_\_ percent, which is more in line with the percentages that are normally reviewed by the Independent Engineer.

**9.2.5 Cost Escalation**

The long duration of the development, construction and operation phases of the Project subject project costs to changes either caused by inflation and various other factors, including changes in market conditions, labor rates, productivity, etc.

The costs projected and input into the financial models have taken into account escalation, in addition to contingency, which addresses separately risks of a different nature. With the assistance of external experts, Nalcor has projected cost escalation that takes into account how each sector of the economy, e.g. commodity, labor market or global economic factors, is impacted differently. In our opinion, the strategy adopted by Nalcor permitted a more realistic estimate of escalation.

The input escalation assumptions into the MF, LTA and LITL spreadsheets in the financial models reflect the detailed estimates prepared, and appear consistent with the trends projected for the region.

**Table 9-3**

**COST ESCALATION**

ESCALATION	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
<b>MUSKRAT FALLS</b>							
CUMMULATIVE	1.1%	2.8%	5.8%	8.3%	10.1%	10.6%	10.2%
ANNUAL	1.1%	1.7%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	0.5%	-0.3%
<b>LABRADOR ISLAND T LINK</b>							
CUMMULATIVE	0.2%	2.5%	5.0%	7.8%	9.5%	14.2%	21%
ANNUAL	0.2%	2.3%	2.4%	2.7%	1.6%	4.4%	5.9%
<b>LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS</b>							

CUMMULATIVE	0.6%	2.5%	5.4%	10.3%	13.0%	14.8%	
ANNUAL	0.6%	1.9%	2.8%	4.7%	2.5%	1.5%	
<b>TOTAL PROJECT ESCALATION</b>							
CUMMULATIVE	0.9%	2.7%	5.3%	8.2%	9.8%	12.0%	11.9%
ANNUAL	0.9%	1.8%	2.6%	2.7%	1.5%	1.9%	

**9.2.6 Tactile or Scope Contingency**

The level of project definition as evidenced by the amount of detailed engineering performed at this project life-cycle stage provides an essential margin to mitigate uncertainties still present in the absence of the larger contracts being awarded and executed. However, the Independent Engineer is of the opinion that contingency allowance for known or tactile risks should be greater than the figures provided by Nalcor’s cost estimating consultants. We maintain the opinion that the underfunded tactile or scope contingency will place increasing pressure on the utilization of the management reserve to mitigate project risks and other execution challenges. This perception works against the common notion that the management reserve will not be spent and will be front and center to deal with both known and unknown risks. The contingency issues at odds will be reviewed with the objective of finding consensus among the professional estimators. By arriving at the contingency level used as input to the pro forma following a multi-faceted Project Risk Management Plan, and using ACEI’s recommended practice, NALCOR has, adopted, in our opinion, an aggressive approach relative to risk management in the interim period if the management reserve is not readily assessable. We find that typically the scope contingency for a Decision Gate 3 status would range between 10 percent to 15 percent of this state of project development. A separate management reserve allowance at 10% is also recommended for strategic or unknown unknown risk issues. Table 9-4 lists the current level of contingency provided by Nalcor in the financial model/pro forma.

**Table 9-4**

**CONTINGENCY LEVELS PRO FORMA INPUT**

	MUSKRAT FALLS	LTA	LITL	TOTAL
BASE ESTIMATE	\$2,511.9	\$601.3	\$2,359.6	\$5,472.8
HISTORICAL COST ADJUSTMENT	\$97.3	\$4.2	\$85.3	\$186.8
FUTURE	\$2,414.6	\$597.1	\$2,274.3	\$5,286.0

EXPENDITURE				
RECOMMENDED P50 CONTINGENCY	\$226.7	\$54.8	\$86.5	\$368.0
<b>[%] OF BASE ESTIMATE</b>	9.03% <sup>(1)</sup>	9.11%	3.67%	6.72%

[IN MILLIONS OF DOLLARS]

<sup>(1)</sup>Note: MWH's experience for contingency level for MF would 10%-15%.

It is important to note the context for this estimate, which was prepared to verify Decision Gate 2, but, also, to support the Project Budget determination and provide the input to the financial pro forma model. In our opinion, the estimates for MF, LTA and LITL are generally comprehensive, to the extent that they include contractors' indirect costs, particularly important in the MF case, where the value of accommodations and site support services represent a measurable percentage of the total estimate.

**9.2.7 Working Capital Requirements**

We have not reviewed a plan for each of the separate projects wherein capital expenses have been forecasts and budgeted for major equipment and systems overhauls and replacement. We have asked Nalcor to supply support data to allow us to review it to address this requirement.

**9.2.8 Interest During Construction**

The construction cost estimate does not include any costs with respect to those costs associated with interest during construction (IDC). These were accounted for as a separate input stream to the CPW analysis **[Where are these found?]**

Additionally, the Historical Costs contained within the CCE exclude an- IDC charges. The following Table 9-5 duplicates the information given in Doc. #LCP-PT-ED-0000-EP-ES-0001-01, Rev.B1. The reader is referred to Table 9-2 pertaining to the 'Remarks' note that the cost basis of the Historical Cost estimate is required to be in the same time frame as the other items in the table. This also applies to Table 9-5.

Table 9-5

**FINANCING COST AND INTEREST DURING CONSTRUCTION COST  
FOR HISTORICAL COSTS**

PROJECT	FINANCING	INTEREST	TOTAL
MF	\$7,036,237.84	\$5,373,948.72	\$12,410,186.56
LITL	\$3,069,830.82	\$7,404,278.61	\$10,474,109.43
LTA	\$1,041,445.81	\$0.00	\$1,041,445.81
<b>TOTALS</b>	\$11,147,514.48	\$12,778,227.32	\$23,925,741.80

**9.2.9 Cost for Establishing Inventories (Renewals and Replacements)**

We were not able to identify where these costs are located and have requested Nalcor to furnish this information.

Table 9-6

**RENEWALS AND REPLACEMENT COSTS**

PROJECT	Nalcor R&R	MWH R&R		REMARKS	Information is required for this table; to be supplied by Nalcor
		First Year	Tenth Year		
MUSKRAT FALLS					
LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS					
LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK					
<b>TOTAL</b>					

NOTE: R&R given for first year and tenth year of operation

**9.2.10 Labrador-Island Transmission Link**

For the Labrador-Island Transmission Link, the Revenue Required (\$2,142,880,00) has been projected for the 50 years of the Service Life, and sourced exclusively from the Labrador-Island



Link LP, with no contribution from EMERA. No confirmation of the terms and conditions of this cash flow could be verified in the absence of a PPA.

**9.2.11 Summary of Capital Costs**

While the Capital Cost estimate is reviewed in Section 5 of this report, it is relevant to note here that the figures used as input to the pro forma appear to be a reasonable representation of the Total Cost, as can best be assumed and projected based on the information available at this time.

Refinement will be required, and will take place, as the level of engineering progresses, design drawings reach a higher level of completion and the construction packages become better defined, and contracts are awarded. Such refinement must take place prior to financial closing.

**Table 9-7**

**CAPITAL COST ESTIMATE SUMMARY**

**DECISION GATE 3**

<b>MUSKRAT FALLS (MF)</b>	
Accommodation Complex / Admin / Utilities / Access Roads/ Construction Power	\$166,608,338
Bulk Excavation & Main Civil Works for Intake & Powerhouse, Spillway & Transition dams	\$823,064,224
North Spur/North and South Dams/Reservoir Clearing/Habitat Compensation works	\$336,605,489
T&G's/Powerhouse Mechanical and Electrical Auxiliaries/Hydro Mechanical Equipment/GSU's/Collector Lines	\$484,012,733
Telecommunications	\$17,298,550
Site Services	\$248,312,374
Spares	\$1,500,000
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$2,077,401,708</b>
Project Management	\$292,987,287
Integrated Commissioning Services	\$1,950,000
Project Vehicles / Helicopter Support	\$5,691,750
Insurance / Commercial	\$14,531,242
Land Acquisition and Permits	\$1,115,004
Quality Surveillance & Inspection / Freight Forwarding Services	\$4,700,000
<b>Environmental</b> & Aboriginal Affairs	\$16,243,349
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$337,218,632</b>

Historical Cost	\$97,303,164
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,511,923,504</b>
<b>LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS (LTA)</b>	
Oil Transmission CF-MF	\$288,254,205
Switchyards	\$192,087,214
Telecommunications	\$15,467,507
Spares	\$2,960,613
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$498,769,539</b>
Project Management	\$82,891,340
Integrated Commissioning Services	\$9,372,938
Project Vehicles / Helicopter Support	\$842,250
Insurance / Commercial	\$2,519,988
Land Acquisition and Permits	\$1,119,630
Quality Surveillance & Inspection / Freight Forwarding Services	\$1,600,000
Environmental & Aboriginal Affairs	\$16,243,349
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$98,346,146</b>
Historical Cost	<b>\$4,196,093</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$601,311,778</b>
<b>LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK (LILT)</b>	
Converters / Transition Compounds/Synch Condensers/SP Switchyard	\$639,805,781
Electrode Sites / Island Upgrades	\$77,613,063
OL Transmission MF-SP	\$929,045,619
SOBI Marine Crossing	\$337,440,262
Telecommunications	\$21,433,995
Spares	\$6,724,135
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$2,012,062,855</b>
Project Management	\$194,893,751
Integrated Commissioning Services	\$3,053,762
Project Vehicles / Helicopter Support	\$10,311,000
Insurance / Commercial	\$15,674,421
Land Acquisition and Permits	\$18,472,787
Quality Surveillance & Inspection / Freight Forwarding Services	\$8,100,000
Environmental & Aboriginal Affairs	\$11,735,229
<b>Sub-Total</b>	<b>\$262,240,951</b>
Historical Cost	<b>\$85,307,165</b>

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,359,610,970</b>
--------------	------------------------

Notes: 1. The Historical Costs for each of the projects are not to the same basis as the other costs in the table; therefore, in the opinion of the IE, they should not be added into the total without applying an escalation factor that Nalcor did not provide to these values. 2. MWH has also requested confirmation from Nalcor that Historical Costs are recoverable and can by law be included in the estimate. 3. Historical Costs as a percentage of Total Cost for LTA appear to be low, and in general are low (3.41%) for the Grand Total Cost of \$5,472,846,272.

**9.3 FINANCIAL PLANNING**

The Nalcor financial planning models/pro forma include information that is useful for optimizing the utilization of financial institutions and instruments, well beyond the typical requirements for pro forma projections of results of financial operations. The models include, for example, “gearing” to optimize debt service coverage funds, and hedging/swaps to balance interest rate risks.

**9.3.1 Credit Enhancement and Revenue Production Factors**

Two paramount issues for Nalcor financial planning have to do with bond sale security: credit enhancement and net revenue production. It is perceived that long-term revenue secured bonds will be sold to produce the necessary capital proceeds to pay for construction and ancillary project costs. If bonds are to be sold, the credit worthiness of the issuer is a basic determinate of the level of interest expense that Nalcor will have to pay investors as debt service. More credit worthiness means lower credit risk which translates to lower annual cost of debt service. In December 2012 the Canada federal government, the province of Newfoundland and Labrador and the province of Nova Scotia signed an agreement which basically provides that the federal government will provide the credit enhancement of use of its best in the world AAA credit rating to secure the bonds to be sold, up to a cap of \$6.3 billion. The loan guarantee is also limited to include project estimated costs, *i.e.*, any cost overruns will not be protected by the federal credit rating. The effect of this credit enhancement has been reported to benefit the provincial rate payers by upwards of \$1 billion in interest savings over the maturity period of the bonds.

**9.3.2 Issuing Entity**

In March 2013 it was revealed to the Independent Engineer that the proposed bonds will actually be sold by the government of Canada rather than the provinces, perhaps with beneficial effect of lower transactions costs and lower administrative costs of bond service.

The assets to be constructed may be partially mortgaged. But even so, a principal feature of bond security from the perspective of bond buyers will be a pledge of net revenues of the enterprise to pay annual bond principal and interest plus a coverage factor. Net revenues are basically the sum of enterprise revenues less O&M expenses. The net revenue after O&M expense is available for servicing the bonds. If the coverage factor is 25 percent, the net

revenues must be greater than 1.25 times debt service each year. The coverage margin provides investors security that the bond payments will be made even if revenues are lighter than budget or expenses exceed budget, or both. An additional feature of bond security is a debt service reserve account. The DSRA will typically include sequestered funds equaling one year of annual principal and interest payments, usually the maximum annual debt service (“MADS”). Even if the MADS is not scheduled to occur for say fifteen years, that amount is required to be maintained in the DSRA trust account. The DSRA is typically funded by (capitalized by) the proceeds of the bonds.

It is possible that the government bonds will not require debt service coverage or DSRA. In that case the bond sale amounts would be less (without funding the DSRA) and annual debt service would be less (lower proceeds required since no DSRA and no debt service coverage required).

Financial planning must be revisited once the capital cost estimates, O&M cost estimates, and forms of long-term financings are better defined.

**9.3.3 Debt Service Coverage Ratio**

When the project development moves closer to issuing bonds to finance construction, the DSCR will be set by Nalcor’s credit market advisors. The DSCR figures arrived at in the pro forma compared to those seen in other recent similar projects appear to be on the low side, but can be deemed reasonable when seen in the context of a take or pay PPA, and the Government of Canada guarantee on the loans and the Provincial Governments’ guarantees on the equity. Again, it is not at this point known if there will be a DSCR associated with federal financing, if that is the financing method that is pursued. Table 9-8 lists the DSCR for the projects.

**Table 9-8**

**DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE RATIO**

	AVERAGE DSCR	MINIMUM DSCR	REMARKS
MF	?	?	?
LTA	1.807	2.034	Ave. Rolling; Min Monthly, 2029
LITL	1.57	1.4	For a 50-yr term

**9.4 ANNUAL COSTS**

Annual costs may seem immaterially small in comparison with the capital costs of the project, but it will be important to forecast annual costs for the purposes of bond documents. Operations and maintenance, debt service, depreciation expense and pay-as-you-go annual capital requirements will be the largest annual costs.

**9.4.1 Annual Operations & Maintenance Expenses**

Nalcor has provided annual O&M expenses from the time of commissioning Year-2018, to Year-2038. A formula was used to increase the costs each year but cannot be observed because the file is locked. We were unable to find the support documentation to observe the assumptions used in determining these costs. The percentage increase varies from 2.4% to 2.6%. For the first year of operation, Nalcor estimates that the Operation expenses for Muskrat Falls, which are primarily based on the personnel required for the project, at \$2,490,000 and the Maintenance Expenses to be \$7,360,000. Other predictive models that are based on actual hydroelectric plant experience (principally in Canada) provide for the aging consideration of the project that would show a different set of O&M expenses for the project. **We have asked Nalcor to supply more support data for their model.**

**Table 9-9**

**ANNUAL OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES**

<b>PROJECT</b>	<b>FIRST YEAR ANNUAL COST</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>	<b>IE --FIRST YEAR ANNUAL COST</b>	<b>IE OPINION</b>
MUSKRAT FALLS	\$6,345,025		LATER	LATER
LABRADOR TRANSMISSION ASSETS	\$2,148,360			
LABRADOR-ISLAND TRANSMISSION LINK	\$15,970,624 VALUE SHOWN ON SUMMARY SHEET	\$14,423,124 IS SHOWN ON TABLE OF DETAILED ESTIMATE; WHY IS THERE A DIFFERENCE?		
CORPORATE SUPPORT ANNUAL OVERHEAD	\$2,127,155			
ENERGY CONTROL CENTER ANNUAL OPEX	\$4452,238			
<b>SUB-TOTAL MF, LTA, LITL</b>	\$24,464,009	THE CORPORATE SUPPORT AND ENERGY CONTROL		

		ARE NOT INCLUDED. WHY NOT?		

**9.4.2 Debt service**

The financial models compute annual debt service, debt service coverage requirements, and debt service reserve account, as discussed above under financial planning. Annual debt service becomes an expense that must be paid by Nalcor using revenues generated by the sale of electricity. If Nalcor uses the “Cash Needs” approach to revenue requirements determination, then it will plan that rate revenue will be sufficient to pay annual debt service. If Nalcor uses the “Utility” approach to revenue requirements determination, then the interest component of debt service will be paid from rate revenues (as an operating expense), but the principal component of debt service would be paid from equity (reserves or sale of stock) or, more probably, by including both depreciation expense and a return on rate base (depreciated original cost/value of used and useful facility assets). The return is computed using the utility’s weighted average cost of capital, also known as Discount Rate.

**9.4.3 Discount Rate**

Consistent with DG2, NL Hydro’s discount rate is established annually at its weighted average cost of capital. In the intervening two years since the DG2 forecasts were prepared, the downward revision from 8% to 7% reflects the lower long-term interest rate outlook obtained from the Conference Board of Canada’s long-term forecast, a lower debt guarantee fee paid to the provincial government, and a corresponding lower cost of equity. A comparison between DG2 and DG3 forecasts is provided in the following Table 9-10:

**Table 9-10**

**NL HYDRO REGULATED WEIGHTED AVERAGE COST OF CAPITAL (WACC)**

**For Use in Long Term Corporate Planning Studies and Analysis**

<b>CONFERENCE BOARD OF CANADA FORECAST</b>	<b>DG3</b>	<b>DG2</b>
	<b>JAN 2012</b>	<b>JAN 2013</b>
<b>Long Term Debt Cost</b>		
• Conference Board Long Term Government of Canada (GOC) Rate	4.83%	5.68%
• Spread for NLH Credit Over GOC	0.90%	0.67%
• Forecast of NLH Long Term Cost of Debt	5.73%	6.35%

Debt Guarantee Fee Paid by NLH to Government	0.5%	1.0%
Average NLH Long Term Marginal Cost of Debt (Rounded)	6.25%	7.35%
<b>Long Term Equity Cost</b> Investor Owned Utility Long Term Opportunity Cost of Equity (Rounded)	9.25%	10.0%
<b>Weighted Average Cost of Capital (WACC)</b> [Average of 75:25 Debt:Equity ratio]	7%	8%

The weighted average cost of capital (WACC) used in the pro forma is 7% which is the Conference Board of Canada's recommendation for Long Term Corporate Planning Studies and Analysis.

We are of the opinion that 7% is a reasonable WACC to be used at this date and phase of the Project. It is based on a 75%:25% debt/equity ratio, a split that can be changed by the Lenders, which would result in a slightly different cost of capital. A sensitivity analysis is therefore recommended to be performed once the requirements of the Government of Canada are known.

Presently, the WACC input into the pro forma are given in Table 9-11:

**Table 9-11**

**COST OF DEBT AND EQUITY**

	<b>MF</b>	<b>LTA</b>	<b>LITL</b>
Cost of debt			3.830%
Cost of equity			
<b>WACC</b>			5.185%

Based on a 75%/ 25% Debt / Equity Ratio for LITL; 65% / 35% for LTA

**9.4.4 Depreciation Expense**

The other component of capital revenue for a utility is the funding of annual depreciation expense. Long-range annual depreciation expense may be estimated for planning purposes by dividing total capital costs by a reasonable useful life assignment. If, for example the weighted average depreciable asset has a useful life of, say, 75 years and a capital cost of, say, \$6B, then the annual depreciation of these assets would be \$80M.

## 9.5 REVENUE PROJECTIONS

The PPA has not been reviewed because it has not been received, as yet. Without access to this document, and its terms and conditions, and in particular, its capacity and energy payment structure, the scope of the review in this area is very limited and the opinion offered herein must be qualified accordingly.

Without the PPA, one of the aspects that could not be verified is the reported full cost recovery via a “take or pay” obligation on the part of the off-takers. If confirmed, the hydrologic risk becomes non-relevant to the Lenders. This is because the purchases must either buy a minimum agreed to amount of power or not to buy it, but then must pay for the power anyway at an agreed-to price (usually reduced price). If there is a shortage of power in a year because of dry hydrological conditions, the seller will have already taken this into consideration when it established the price of the power in the take or pay agreement, and thus its cost of capital will be secure since they will be paid regardless of what power is available that year.

Nalcor provides projections of revenue based on the assumed terms of the PPS and the average annual power forecast of 4.93 TWH in their model. Plant usage and internal usage of the other project facilities may or may not be included in the computations—confirmation of these power deductions has not been independent verified by the IE.

## 9.6 IMPLEMENTATION ISSUES

### 9.6.1 Dispatch Constraints

The dispatch of the Projects power is controlled by the Water Management Agreement under which the Water Management Committee selects the Independent Coordinator whose responsibility is to “...determine the total Power to be produced and is required to determine and prepare the production Schedules which shall specify the amount of Power to be produced by each Supplier’s Production Facilities in accordance with the provisions of the Agreement. Nalcor Energy and Churchill Falls (Labrador) Corporation Limited are the ‘Suppliers’ of power.

MWH currently does not see where a dispatch constraint could occur, in our opinion, with the Water Management Agreement in place and dutifully promulgated and with the information the Independent Engineer is currently provided with.

We have requested of Nalcor further information pertaining to any dispatch constraints and where and why they may occur, since this issue apparently was studied and risk assessments conducted.

### 9.6.2 Project Performance and Reliability

Based on the number of contracts and the RFP for CH0007 that we have been able to review to date, it is still too early to forecast directly from actual results of Project testing and commissioning of systems, and how each of the turbine-generating units and the systems



actually will perform over time. However, based on other projects of similar complexity and size and their performance and reliability history which we are aware of, we have no reason to question at this time that the Lower Churchill Project, as presently configured and provided with the proposed adequate Operations and Maintenance and renewals and replacement budgets, will not produce satisfactory performance and will be a reliable and dependable resource.

### 9.6.3 Bonus/Penalty Arrangements

The Independent Engineer has reviewed only one contract (the RFP for Contract CH0007) that considers bonus provisions. Table 4-2, Item No. 13, summarizes the provisions for receiving a bonus for this RFP (Contract CH0007). Since the contract has not been awarded, there is no way to determine if the bonus provisions will still be intact as given in the RFP. We have been advised by Nalcor that the Courts in Canada do not prejudice a contract that does not have both penalties and bonus provisions as is the case for the USA and in some other countries. Nalcor advised that they have discussed bonus provisions for each of the contracts and determine that only the contracts where there is an advantage to have this provision, have they chosen to provide a bonus provision in the contract.

For contract CH0030 involving the turbines and generators, we have commented in Table 4-3, Item No. 13, herein that it is normal to provide a bonus if the units achieve efficiencies that surpass the guaranteed efficiency, but this has not been provided in this contract.

### 9.6.4 Project Operating Structure and Payment Structure

Included in Appendix R is a chart, prepared by Nalcor Energy, which depicts how the principal operating payment system has been structured to allow the payment of tariffs from the provinces' rate payers to be equitable distributed, based on contractual agreements among the operating companies who will own, operate and manage the Project components. The chart envisions that if any export revenues accrue to the project (a future possibly consideration), that they will flow from Newfoundland Labrador Hydro only to the Muskrat Falls operating company. The structure was devised by Nalcor Energy as a means to allow collateral Trustees for the Muskrat Falls Assets and Labrador Transmission Assets to disburse the payments in accordance with the priority order, established in the Agreements with the parties, not only to the owners and operators of the project, but with direct payments to the Lenders. Emera NL will be receiving payments as the chart structure depicts, and discussions concerning their participation in the project are covered under a separate Independent Engineer's Report associated with the Government of Canada and their advisors.

At the present time, MWH has not received copies of any drafts or the Agreements from Nalcor Energy that would allow it to review and opine on the technical appropriateness of these documents other than the Water Management Agreement and the Water Lease Agreement. We have only been requested to opine on the Power Purchase Agreement (PPA), the Interconnection Facilities Agreement (IFA), the Water Management Agreement, and the O&M Agreements (See Section 7). The Fuel Supply and Transportation Agreement listed in the

MWH Agreement with Nalcor Energy, but it applicable to a thermal power project and have been eliminated from our purview of Agreements.

MWH was not requested to opine on the structure presented in the Appendix R chart, but includes it with the IE Report to allow the reader to have a ready reference for this important consideration that the Government of Canada and their advisors can use in conjunction with the special consultants that will be opining on the structures' appropriateness in repaying the debt.

**SECTION 10**  
**CONCLUSION AND INDEPENDENT**  
**ENGINEER'S OPINIONS**

This page intentionally left blank

**SECTION 10**

**CONCLUSIONS AND INDEPENDENT ENGINEER'S OPINIONS**

To be drafted later in 2013.

# **APPENDICES**

# **APPENDIX A**

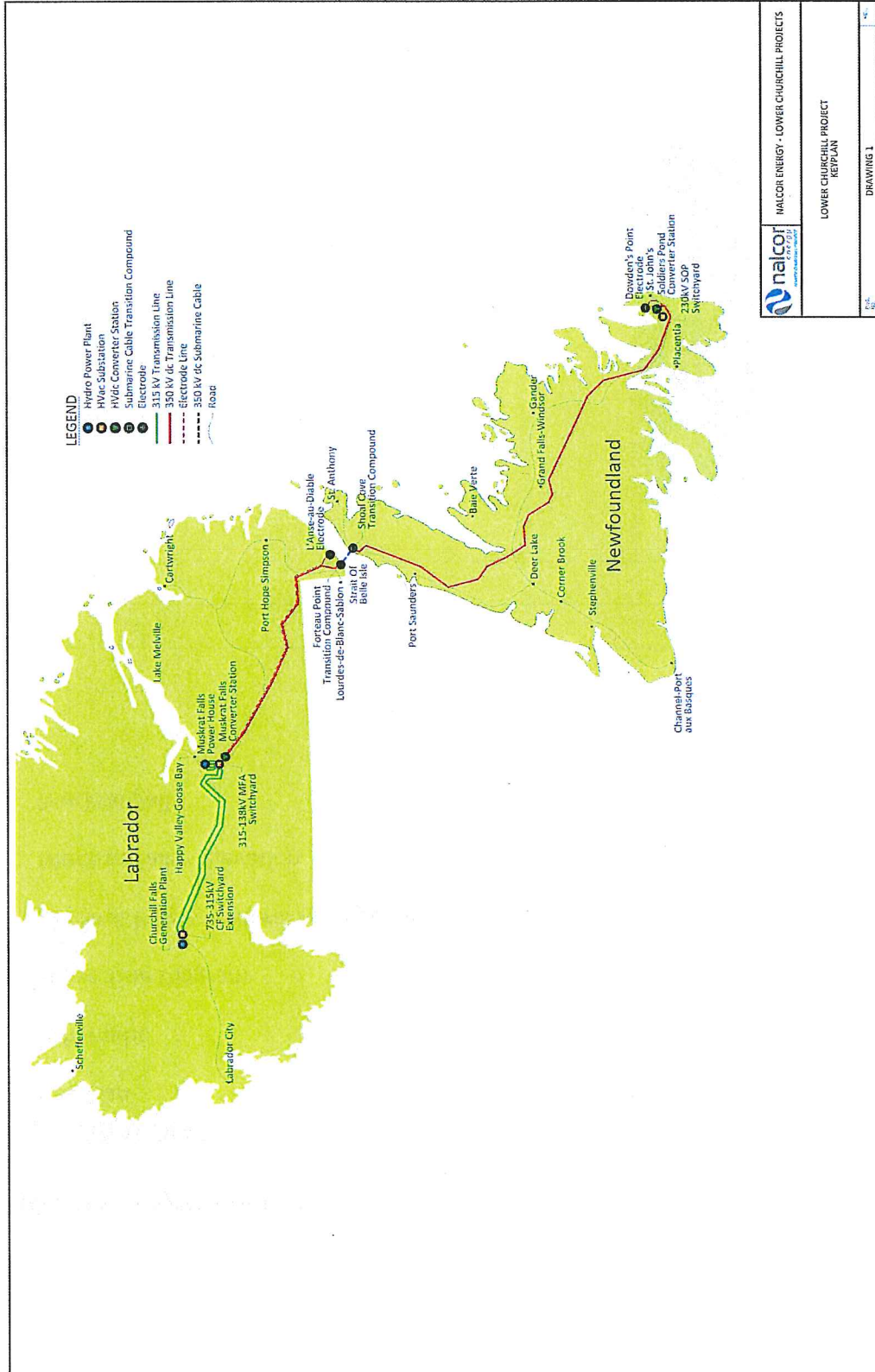
## **Location Map**

This page intentionally left blank



Doc. #: LCP-PT-ED-0000-EN-RP-0001-01  
Rev. B2

Basis of Design



32

Form #: LCP-PT-MD-0000-IM-FR-0001-01 Rev. B1

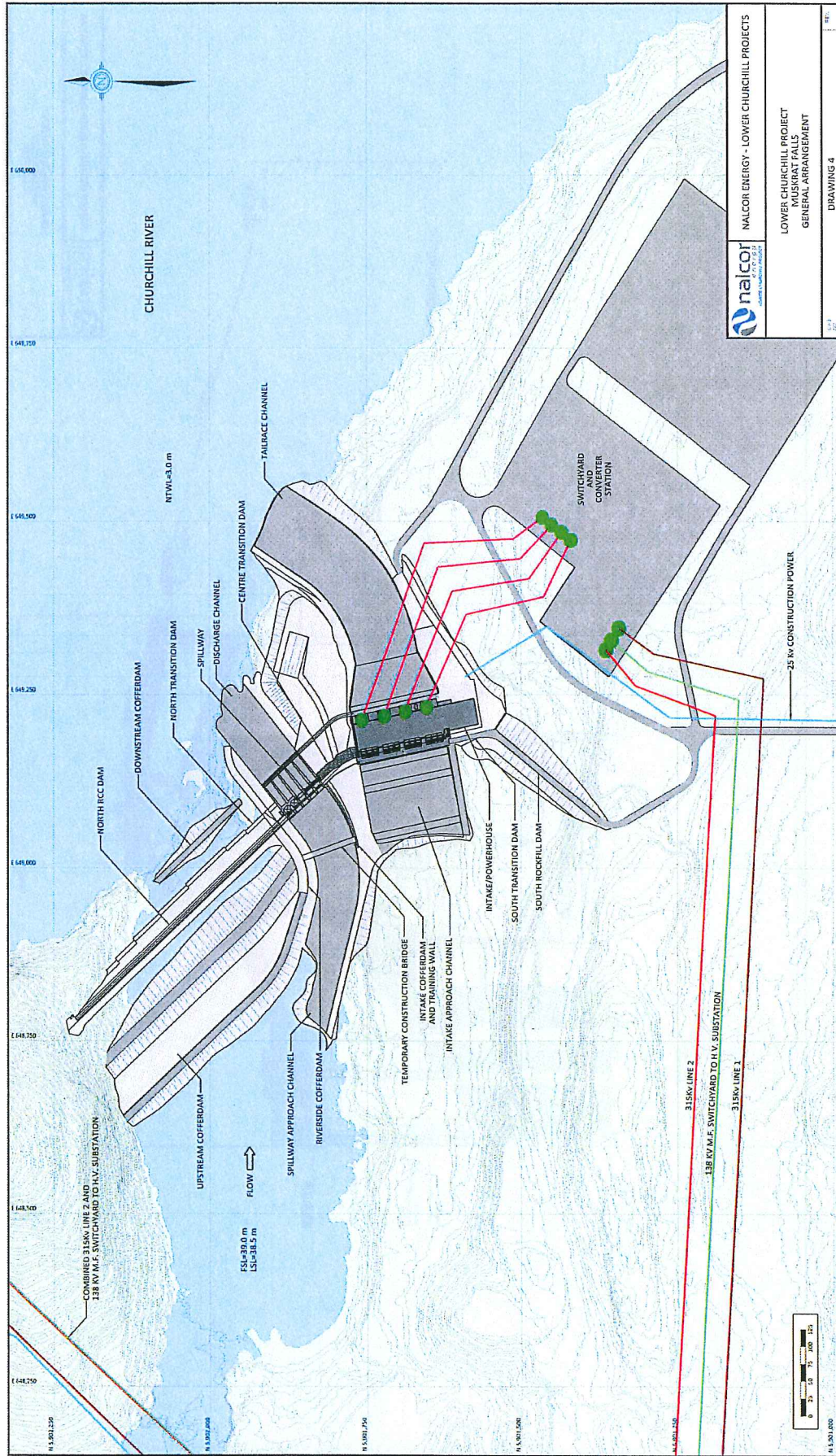
# **APPENDIX B**

## **Site Plans**

This page intentionally left blank

Doc. #: LCP-PT-ED-0000-EN-RP-0001-01  
Rev. B2

Basis of Design



**nalcor**  
NATIONAL ENERGY PROJECTS

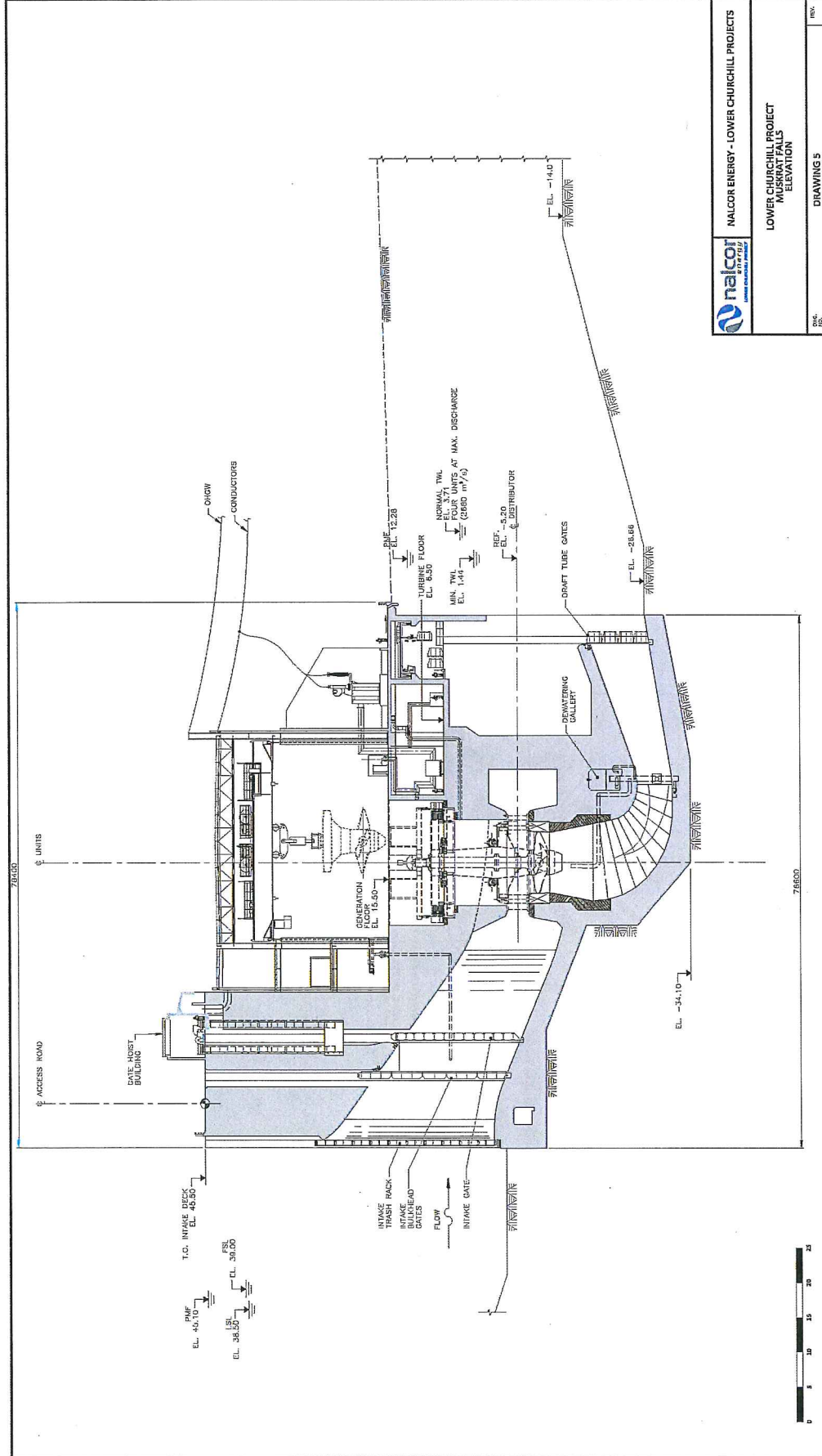
NALCOR ENERGY - LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECTS

LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECT  
INTAKE ARRANGEMENT  
GENERAL ARRANGEMENT

DRAWING 4

Doc. #: LCP-PT-ED-0000-EN-RP-0001-01  
Rev. B2

Basis of Design



	NALCOR ENERGY - LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECTS	
	LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECT MUSKRAT FALLS ELEVATION	
REV.	DATE	DRAWING 5

# **APPENDIX C**

## **Technical Characteristics**

This page intentionally left blank

## APPENDIX C

## TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS OF THE PROJECT

**MUSKRAT FALLS**

Location: Labrador on the Churchill River

Latitude:                      Longitude:

River Km:

Reservoir Volume at Full Supply Level, EL. 39.0m: \_\_\_\_\_ Length of reservoir: 58 km

Drawdown allowed by Water License: \_\_\_\_\_ m; Allowable variation in water level: \_\_\_\_\_ cm

Operating level: Winter:      Summer:

Environmental Flow: 350 cms;      Release: At the Gated Spillway

Power Station:

Length: 181.2 m; Width: 73.4m; Height: 79.6m      Powerhouse upstream deck Elevation: 45.5;  
Downstream deck Elevation: 15.0

Substructure: Reinforced Concrete; Superstructure: Steel Frame and Steel Clad Building; two erection bays and 4 unit bays

No. Of Units: 4—

Number and type of turbine: 5-blade Kaplan turbines; Dia: 9.2m; Maximum hydraulic capacity: 2660 cms      Design flow: \_\_\_\_\_ cms      Minimum flow: \_\_\_\_\_ cms      Design head: 39 m      Size: 206 MW

Vertical Axis Synchronous Generators: 4 rated at 229 MVA; PF=0.9; Voltage \_\_\_\_\_ V

Minimum tailwater: \_\_\_\_\_; Normal tailwater at station rated head and flow: \_\_\_\_\_; Tailwater at PMF \_\_\_\_\_; 1:100 years \_\_\_\_\_ m (6,940 cms); 1:1,000 years \_\_\_\_\_ m (8120 cms)

Gated Spillway

Length: 74.5 m; Width: 72.5 m; Height: 43m from base to deck; 27.5m to Gate House roof

Operating deck Elevation: 45.5m

PMF El. 45.1m      PMF: 25,060 cms      Capacity of Gated Spillway at 45.1m: 15,770 cms



Reinforced concrete structure with fully enclosed superstructure

No. of openings: 5; Ogee Sill: EL18.0; Hydraulic Capacity at Full Pool: \_\_\_\_\_ cms; Hydraulic Capacity of one Gate at Full Pool: \_\_\_\_\_ cms

Gate Dimensions: Width: 10.5m; Height: 22? \_\_\_\_ m; Gate weight: \_\_\_\_\_ Kg

Hoist type and capacity: wire rope and drum

Power supply and Operation: \_\_\_\_\_

Energy Dissipation: \_\_\_\_\_

#### Fixed Crest Spillway (North RCC Dam)

Length: 425 m; Width: \_\_\_\_\_; Height: \_\_\_\_ m; Crest El. 39.3 m; Crest type: ogee shape

RCC with conventional reinforced concrete overlay with drainage gallery

Hydraulic capacity: 13,300 CMS to pass the PMF with the Gated Spillway working in combination at Elevation: 45.1m

Energy dissipation: roller bucket and unpaved rock channel

#### South RCC Non- Overflow Dam

Length: 325 ?m; Width: \_\_\_\_\_ m; Height: \_\_\_\_\_ m

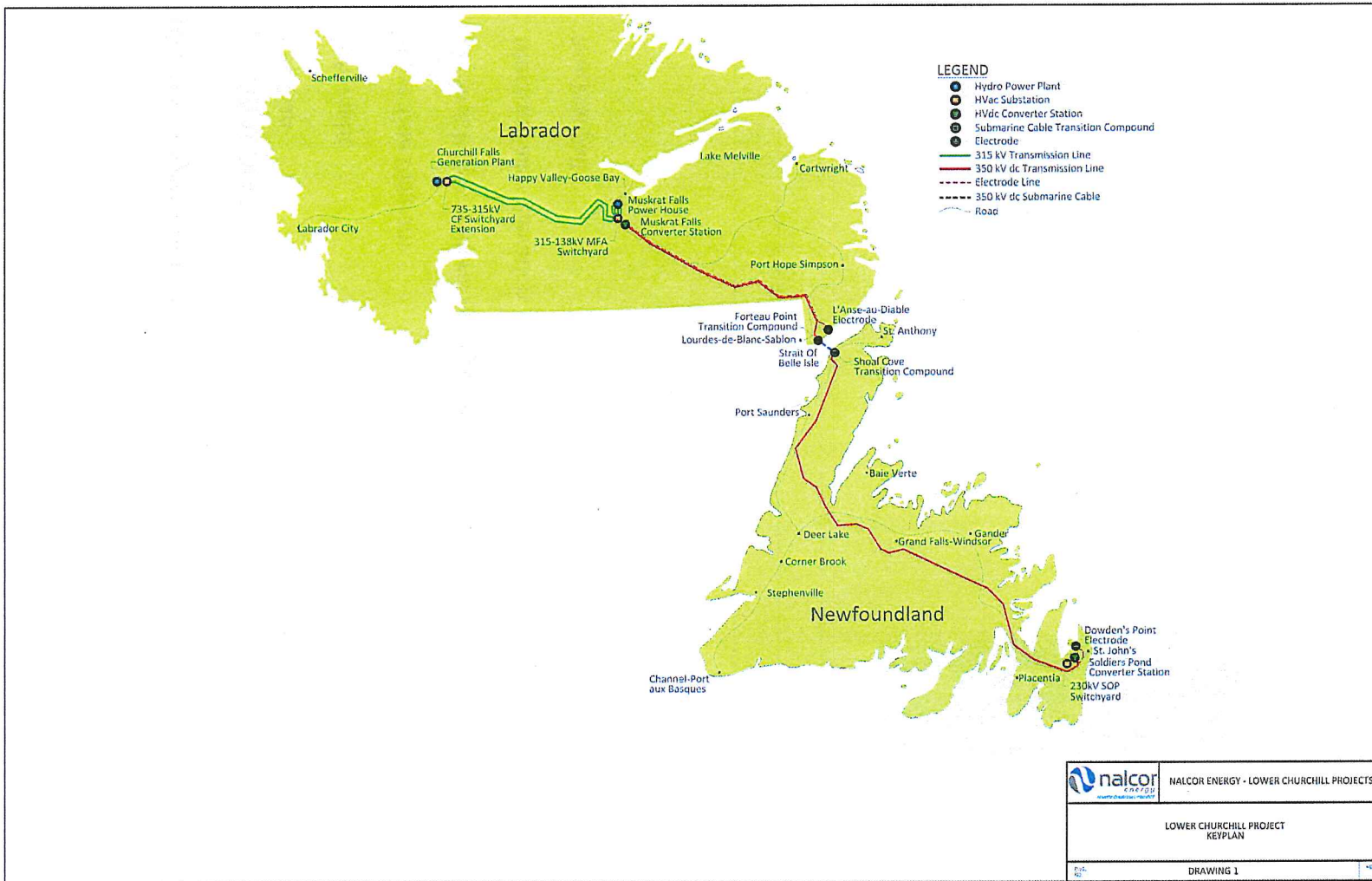
#### North Spur Dike

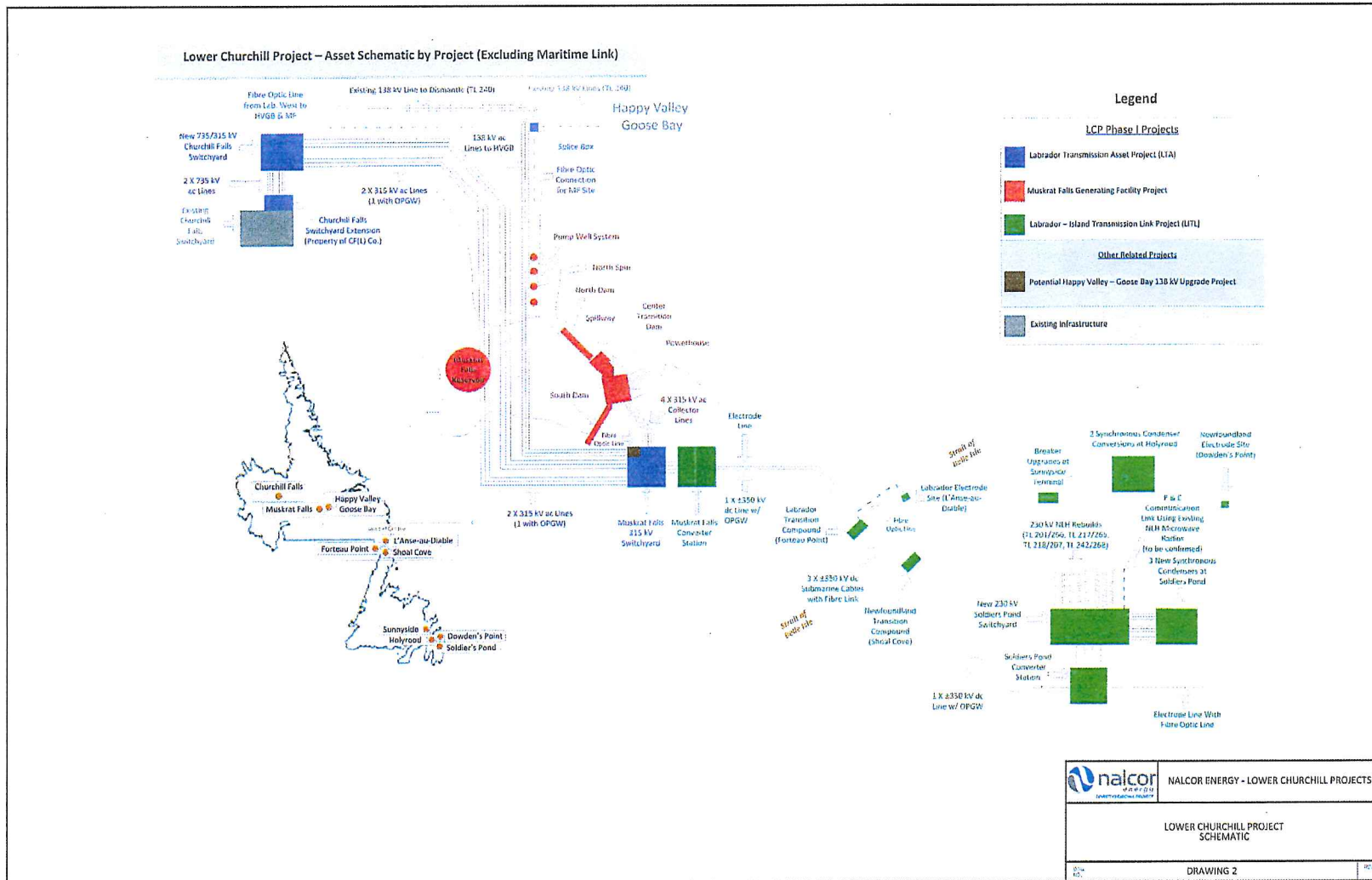
Length: 220 m; Crest Elevation: 46.0m ; Height: 26m

# **APPENDIX D**

## **Transmission Line Routes**

This page intentionally left blank





## **APPENDIX E**

# **List of Information Needed to Perform the IE Technical Evaluation Contract**

This page intentionally left blank

## LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECT

### LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE FURNISHED TO THE INDEPENDENT ENGINEER

- 1.1 Project Feasibility Report
- 1.2 Summary of Geotechnical investigations and the Geotechnical Reports for the following:  
Muskrat Falls Generating Project including the site and the switchyards; Labrador-Island Link Project including the converter stations, the transition compounds, the crossing of the Strait of Belle Isle, and the transmission lines. Of particular interest to our civil/structural engineers and our geologists is the study associated with the treatment of the left abutment (knoll) and its geology at Muskrat Falls dam. We would also like to review the borrow area reports for sources of riprap and aggregate for concrete as well as materials for roads.
- 1.3 Hydrologic Reports and Studies of selected Muskrat Falls site and the Basin
  - 1.3.1 Basis for Power Production Estimates---Hydrology and Power Model
  - 1.3.2 Hydrology and Power Estimates for the Planned Gulf Island upstream project
  - 1.3.3 Precipitation and Climatological Data for Site
  - 1.3.4 Diversion and Spillway Flood Studies
  - 1.3.5 Sedimentation Data and Reservoir Useful Life Determination for Sustainability
  - 1.3.6 Ice Berg studies and associated design criteria
- 1.4 Basis of Design Report
- 1.5 Drawings and Specifications
  - 1.5.1 General Civil Works
  - 1.5.2 Major Project Features of Muskrat Falls--Dams, Power Plant, Spillway, Switchyard
  - 1.5.3 AC/DC Converter Stations
  - 1.5.4 Submarine Cable Crossings: Strait of Belle Isle; Bathymetry along selected route
  - 1.5.5 Switchyards
  - 1.5.6 Transmission Lines
  - 1.5.7 Transition Compounds
- 1.6 Contract with Design Engineer (EPCM) and Contact Names/Telephone/email/FAX
  - 1.6.1 Design Engineer's Organization Chart
  - 1.6.2 Resumes of the Lead Design Engineers/Specialists: Civil; Geology/Geotechnical; Hydrology and Hydraulic; Mechanical; Powerhouse Mechanical; Powerhouse Electrical; Environmental; Structural; Project Manager and Deputy Project Manager; Health and Safety Specialist; Project(s) CPM scheduler; Project (s) Cost Estimator
  - 1.6.3 Resumes of the Lead Site Engineers: Project Manager; Geologist/Geotechnical; Civil; Structural; Mechanical; Electrical; Environmental; Health and Safety Specialist; Submarine Cable Lead Engineer; and Transmission Lines
- 1.7 Construction Contract (EPCM)—General Provisions and Contact Names/Telephone and Fax numbers; email



## LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECT

- 1.8 Contract for Electrical and Mechanical Equipment and Contact Names/email/Telephone and Fax numbers
  - 1.8.1 List of Equipment and Suppliers
  - 1.8.2 Performance Criteria
  - 1.8.3 Performance Testing Protocol
- 1.9 Proposed CPM Construction Schedule for the Project
  - 1.9.1 Description of Construction Methodology
  - 1.9.2 River Diversion and Care of Water
  - 1.9.3 Source of Construction Materials
  - 1.9.4 List of Critical Events and Dates
  - 1.9.5 List of Float time for procured items and for principal construction activities
- 1.10 Current Construction Cost Estimate
  - 1.10.1 Schedule of Payments to Contractor/Vendors
  - 1.10.2 Estimate of Cost of Work Left to Complete
- 1.11 List of Construction Contractors and Subcontractors
- 1.12 Qualifications of Contractors and Principal Subcontractors and Equipment Suppliers
- 1.13 Permits and Licenses to Construct and Operate Project and Current Status
- 1.14 Power Sales Contract
- 1.15 Transmission and Interconnection Agreement (s)
- 1.16 Operation and Maintenance Agreement with EPCM Firm (SNC-Lavalin)
- 1.17 Projected Operation Results---Financial Pro Forma (Projection Model) with List of Assumptions and Description of Cases
- 1.18 Insurance Program
- 1.19 Safety Program
- 1.20 Environmental Checklist ( World Bank Standards/Equator Principals)
- 1.21 Environmental Impact Statement and Project Handbook of Environmental Protection Measures
- 1.22 Emergency Action Plan for Construction, and Emergency Action Plan for Operation
- 1.23 Load Flow Studies Associated with the Transmission System
- 1.24 Health and Safety Plan
  - 1.24.1 EPCM Firm Health and Safety Plan
  - 1.24.2 Contractor's Health and Safety Plan
  - 1.24.3 Major Equipment Suppliers/Vendors Health and Safety Plan
- 1.25 Sustainability Plan for the Project
- 1.26 Warehousing Plan and Tracking System
- 1.27 Operations and Maintenance Plans
- 1.28 Operations and maintenance Budgets
- 1.29 Inter-connection Facilities Agreement

## LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECT

- 1.30 Water management Agreement
- 1.31 Water Supply and Wastewater Disposal Agreements
- 1.32 Fuel and Transportation Agreements
- 1.33 Copies of the following contracts and other contracts that are planned to be issued.
  - 1.33.1 Procurement Contracts for Transmission Line
    - 1.33.1.1 Insulators for AC Lines-PT030
    - 1.33.1.2 Conductor for AC Lines-PT0300
    - 1.33.1.3 Tower Steel for AC Lines-PT0302
    - 1.33.1.4 1.33.1.4 Hardware Accessories and Fittings for AC lines-PT0303
    - 1.33.1.5 1.33.1.5 Optical Ground Wire Conductors for AC Lines-PT0304
    - 1.33.1.6 Earthing Material for AC Lines-PT0305
    - 1.33.1.7 Guy Wires for AC Towers-PT0306
    - 1.33.1.8 Steel Grillage for AC Lines-PT0307
    - 1.33.1.9 Overhead Shieldwire for AC Lines-PT0326
    - 1.33.1.10 Rock Anchors and Anchor Bolts for AC Towers-PT0335
  - 1.33.2 Procurement Contracts for Powerhouse
    - 1.33.2.1 Supply of Generator Step-Up Transformer-PH0014
    - 1.33.2.2 Supply of Isolated Phase Bus-PH0015
    - 1.33.2.4 Supply of Generator Circuit Breakers-PH0016
    - 1.33.2.5 Supply of Station Service Transformers-PH0035
    - 1.33.2.6 Supply of Auxiliary Transformers-PH0036
    - 1.33.2.7 Supply of 25kV Switchgear-PH0037
    - 1.33.2.8 Supply of Emergency Diesel Generator-PH0038
  - 1.33.3 Procurement Contracts for Substations
    - 1.33.3.1 138 kV & 25 kV Circuit Breakers (Dead tank type)-PD0514
    - 1.33.3.2 138 kV & 25kV Disconnect Switches (with & without ground switches)-PD0515
    - 1.33.3.3 138 kV Capacitor Voltage Transformers (CVTs)-PD0518
    - 1.33.3.4 25 kV Vacuum Interupters-PD0519
    - 1.33.3.5 25 kV 6x4 MVAR Capacitor Banks-PD0520
    - 1.33.3.6 Pre-fabricated Control Room Bldg.-PD0522
    - 1.33.3.7 Substation Service Transformers-PD0523
    - 1.33.3.8 25 kV Reclosers-PD0529
    - 1.33.3.9 138 kV & 25 kV Surge Arresters-PD0530
    - 1.33.3.10 MV Instrument Transformer (Combined CT & PT Unit)-PD0531
  - 1.33.4 Construction Contracts for Intake, Dam, Powerhouse, Site Accommodations, T&G
    - 1.33.4.1 Intake, Powerhouse, Spillway and Transitions Dams-CH0007
    - 1.33.4.2 Accommodations Complex, Site Utilities-CH0005
    - 1.33.4.3 Reservoir Clearing South Side-CH0023

## LOWER CHURCHILL PROJECT

- 1.33.4.5 Reservoir Clearing North Side-CH0024
- 1.33.4.6 Administrative Buildings-CH0003
- 1.33.4.7 Southside Access Road-CH0004
- 1.33.4.8 Bulk Excavation Works-CH0006
- 1.33.4.9 Accommodations Complex Buildings-CH0002
- 1.33.4.10 Turbines and Generators-CH0030
- 1.33.5 Service Contracts
  - 1.33.5.1 Provisions of Security Services-SH0019
  - 1.33.5.2 Provision of Medical Services-SH0020
- 1.33.6 Construction Contracts for Transmission
  - 1.33.6.1 Right of Way Clearing-Sec. 1 & 2-CT0341
  - 1.33.6.2 AC Transmission Line-CT0319
- 1.33.7 Construction Contract for Construction Power
  - 1.33.7.1 Construction Contract for Construction Power-CD0512

## **APPENDIX F**

### **List of Questions to be Investigated during the Site Visit and Office Interviews**

This page intentionally left blank

## **APPENDIX G**

# **Evaluation for Environmental Impacts and Schedule for Environmental Actions**

This page intentionally left blank

**APPENDIX H**  
**List of Permits and Licensees**



This page intentionally left blank

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
1	LCP-00001	1	Application for Crown Lands - Muskrat Falls South Side Access Road	Approved	<a href="#"><u>MF South Side Access Road.ZIPX</u></a>
2	LCP-00002	1	Application for Crown Lands - AC Transmission	Approved	<a href="#"><u>AC Transmission.zip</u></a>
3	LCP-00003	0	Muskrat Falls Fibre Line	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CL App Fibre Line.ZIPX</u></a>
4	LCP-00004	0	Muskrat Falls Construction Site	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CL app MF construction site 4 June 2012.pdf</u></a>
5	LCP-00005	0	Muskrat Falls Construction Site Shoreline Reservation	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CL app MF SS reservation area 6 June 1012.pdf</u></a>
6	LCP-00006	0	Muskrat Falls Owner's Laydown Area	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CL app MF owners lay down 4 June 2012[1].pdf</u></a>
7	LCP-00007	0	Application for Crown Lands - Access Road Gatehouse	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CL app MF gatehouse 7June12.pdf</u></a>
8	LCP-00008	0	Churchill Falls Terminal Station Expansion - PRZ Regs.	Approved	<a href="#"><u>PRZ_service nl CFLco ter stn.pdf</u></a>
9	LCP-00009	0	Muskrat Falls Access Road Gatehouse - PRZ Regs.	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>PRZ_service nl MF gatehouse.pdf</u></a>
10	LCP-00011	0	Stage 2 Historic Resources Impact Assessment	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>Muskrat Falls Stage 2 2012 Permit Application.pdf</u></a>
11	LCP-00012	0	Access TLH-1 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>TLH-1.ZIPX</u></a>
12	LCP-00013	0	Stage 3 Historic Resources Impact Assessment	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>Muskrat Falls Stage 3 2012 Permit Application.pdf</u></a>
13	LCP-00014	0	Construction Power Distribution Line	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Construction Power.ZIPX</u></a>
14	LCP-00015	0	Muskrat Falls Substation	Approved	<a href="#"><u>MF Substation.ZIPX</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
15	LCP-00016	0	Muskrat Falls Accommodations Complex	Approved	<a href="#">main accommodations complex.zip</a>
16	LCP-00017	0	Access TLH-2 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">TLH-2.ZIPX</a>
17	LCP-00018	0	Access TLH-3 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">TLH-3.ZIPX</a>
18	LCP-00019	0	Access TLH-4 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">TLH-4.ZIPX</a>
19	LCP-00020	0	Access TLH-5 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">TLH-5.ZIPX</a>
20	LCP-00021	0	Access TLH-6 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">TLH-6.ZIPX</a>
21	LCP-00022	0	Access TLH-7 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">TLH-7.ZIPX</a>
22	LCP-00023	0	Access TLH-8 - Protected Road Zone Application	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">TLH-8.zip</a>
23	LCP-00026	0	Application for Crown Lands - 15m Shoreline Reservation (North Side)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">app Crown land MF shoreline res. (north).pdf</a>
24	LCP-00027	0	Application for Crown Lands - Water Lot for Muskrat Falls Dam	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">CL app. for water lot for dam (LTO).pdf</a>
25	LCP-00059	0	Application for Crown Lands - Gull Island Camp	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">CL app Camp 1 Gull Island.pdf</a>
26	LCP-00060	0	Application for Crown Lands - Camp at Churchill Falls East	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">CL app Camp 2 East of Churchill Falls.pdf</a>

**LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry**

Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
27	LCP-00061	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Camp (2)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">CAMP 2.pdf</a>
28	LCP-00062	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Camp (1)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">CAMP 1.pdf</a>
29	LCP-00063	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: Access Roads to AC Transmission (AT-240-54)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-54.pdf</a>
30	LCP-00064	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: Access Roads to AC Transmission (AT-240-47)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-47.pdf</a>
31	LCP-00067	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-161)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-161.pdf</a>
32	LCP-00068	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-165)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-165.pdf</a>
33	LCP-00069	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-167)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-167.pdf</a>
34	LCP-00070	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-170)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-170.pdf</a>
35	LCP-00071	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-18)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-18.pdf</a>
36	LCP-00072	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-19)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-19.pdf</a>
37	LCP-00073	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-23)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-23.pdf</a>
38	LCP-00074	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-24)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-24.pdf</a>

LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry					
Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
39	LCP-00075	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-82)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 82.pdf</a>
40	LCP-00076	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-85)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 85.pdf</a>
41	LCP-00077	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-86)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 86.pdf</a>
42	LCP-00078	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-90)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 90.pdf</a>
43	LCP-00079	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-95)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 95.pdf</a>
44	LCP-00080	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-99)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 99.pdf</a>
45	LCP-00081	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-10)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-10.pdf</a>
46	LCP-00082	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-111)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-111.pdf</a>
47	LCP-00083	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-44)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-44.pdf</a>
48	LCP-00084	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-26)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-26.pdf</a>
49	LCP-00085	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-52)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-52.pdf</a>
50	LCP-00086	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-48)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-48.pdf</a>

LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry					
Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
51	LCP-00087	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-8)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-8.pdf</a>
52	LCP-00088	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-67)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-67.pdf</a>
53	LCP-00089	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-240-9)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT-240-9.pdf</a>
54	LCP-00090	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-172)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 172.pdf</a>
55	LCP-00091	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-171)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 171.pdf</a>
56	LCP-00092	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-17)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 17.pdf</a>
57	LCP-00093	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-168)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 168.pdf</a>
58	LCP-00094	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-164)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 164.pdf</a>
59	LCP-00095	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-163)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 163.pdf</a>
60	LCP-00096	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-160)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 160.pdf</a>
61	LCP-00097	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-16)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 16.pdf</a>
62	LCP-00098	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-183)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 183.pdf</a>

LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry					
Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
63	LCP-00099	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-182)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 182.pdf</a>
64	LCP-00100	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-181)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 181.pdf</a>
65	LCP-00101	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-180)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 180.pdf</a>
66	LCP-00102	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-179)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 179.pdf</a>
67	LCP-00103	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-177)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 177.pdf</a>
68	LCP-00104	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-176)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 176.pdf</a>
69	LCP-00105	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-174)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 174.pdf</a>
70	LCP-00106	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-60)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 60.pdf</a>
71	LCP-00107	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-62)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 62.pdf</a>
72	LCP-00108	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-51)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 51.pdf</a>
73	LCP-00109	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-58)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 58.pdf</a>
74	LCP-00110	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-36)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 36.pdf</a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
75	LCP-00111	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-38)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 38.pdf</a>
76	LCP-00112	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-20)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 20.pdf</a>
77	LCP-00113	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-3)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 3.pdf</a>
78	LCP-00114	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-74)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 74.pdf</a>
79	LCP-00115	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-75)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 75.pdf</a>
80	LCP-00116	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-7)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 7.pdf</a>
81	LCP-00117	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-72)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 72.pdf</a>
82	LCP-00118	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-66)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 66.pdf</a>
83	LCP-00119	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-68)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 68.pdf</a>
84	LCP-00120	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-63)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 63.pdf</a>
85	LCP-00121	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-65)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 65.pdf</a>
86	LCP-00122	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-79)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 79.pdf</a>



LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry					
Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
87	LCP-00123	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-76)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 76.pdf</a>
88	LCP-00124	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-93)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 93.pdf</a>
89	LCP-00125	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-87)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 87.pdf</a>
90	LCP-00126	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-50)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 50.pdf</a>
91	LCP-00127	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-45)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 45.pdf</a>
92	LCP-00128	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-69)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 69.pdf</a>
93	LCP-00129	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-53)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 53.pdf</a>
94	LCP-00130	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-112)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 112.pdf</a>
95	LCP-00131	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-11)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 11.pdf</a>
96	LCP-00132	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-114)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 114.pdf</a>
97	LCP-00133	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-113)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 113.pdf</a>
98	LCP-00134	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-100)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 100.pdf</a>

LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry					
Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
99	LCP-00135	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-96)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 96.pdf</a>
100	LCP-00136	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-107)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 107.pdf</a>
101	LCP-00137	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-105)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 105.pdf</a>
102	LCP-00138	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-126)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 126.pdf</a>
103	LCP-00139	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-13)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 13.pdf</a>
104	LCP-00140	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-130)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 130.pdf</a>
105	LCP-00141	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-137)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 137.pdf</a>
106	LCP-00142	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-115)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 115.pdf</a>
107	LCP-00143	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-12)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 12.pdf</a>
108	LCP-00144	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-122)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 122.pdf</a>
109	LCP-00145	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-125)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 125.pdf</a>
110	LCP-00146	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-149)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 149.pdf</a>

LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry					
Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
111	LCP-00147	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-15)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 15.pdf</a>
112	LCP-00148	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-151)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 151.pdf</a>
113	LCP-00149	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-140)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 140.pdf</a>
114	LCP-00150	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-142)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 142.pdf</a>
115	LCP-00151	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-146)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 146.pdf</a>
116	LCP-00152	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AT-147)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AT 147.pdf</a>
117	LCP-00153	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-101)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 101.pdf</a>
118	LCP-00154	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-123)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 123.pdf</a>
119	LCP-00155	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-119)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 119.pdf</a>
120	LCP-00156	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-117)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 117.pdf</a>
121	LCP-00157	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-108)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 108.pdf</a>
122	LCP-00158	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-144)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 144.pdf</a>

LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry					
Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
123	LCP-00159	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-152)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 152.pdf</a>
124	LCP-00160	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-127)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 127.pdf</a>
125	LCP-00161	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-14)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 14.pdf</a>
126	LCP-00162	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-157)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 157.pdf</a>
127	LCP-00163	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-158)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 158.pdf</a>
128	LCP-00164	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-154)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 154.pdf</a>
129	LCP-00165	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-155)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 155.pdf</a>
130	LCP-00166	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-192)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 192.pdf</a>
131	LCP-00167	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-195)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 195.pdf</a>
132	LCP-00168	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-159)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 159.pdf</a>
133	LCP-00169	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-178)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 178.pdf</a>
134	LCP-00170	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-34)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 34.pdf</a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
135	LCP-00171	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-35)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 35.pdf</a>
136	LCP-00172	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-21)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 21.pdf</a>
137	LCP-00173	0	PRZ Regulations: AC transmission Line Access (AR-28)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">AR 28.pdf</a>
138	LCP-00174	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-70)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 70.pdf</a>
139	LCP-00175	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-92)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 92.pdf</a>
140	LCP-00176	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-98)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 98.pdf</a>
141	LCP-00177	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-184)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 184.pdf</a>
142	LCP-00178	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-30)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 30.pdf</a>
143	LCP-00179	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-56)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 56.pdf</a>
144	LCP-00180	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-61)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 61.pdf</a>
145	LCP-00181	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-106)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 106.pdf</a>
146	LCP-00182	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-124)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">BT 124.pdf</a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
147	LCP-00183	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-162)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>BT 162.pdf</u></a>
148	LCP-00184	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-169)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>BT 169.pdf</u></a>
149	LCP-00185	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-104)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>BT 104.pdf</u></a>
150	LCP-00186	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-103)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>BT 103.pdf</u></a>
151	LCP-00187	0	PRZ Regulations: Access to AC Transmission Line (BT-102)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>BT 102.pdf</u></a>
152	LCP-00188	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 18)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING18.pdf</u></a>
153	LCP-00189	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 17)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING17.pdf</u></a>
154	LCP-00190	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 2)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING2.pdf</u></a>
155	LCP-00191	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 19)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING19.pdf</u></a>
156	LCP-00192	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 4)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING4.pdf</u></a>
157	LCP-00193	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 3)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING3.pdf</u></a>
158	LCP-00194	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 6)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING6.pdf</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
159	LCP-00195	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 5)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING5.pdf</u></a>
160	LCP-00196	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 10)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING10.pdf</u></a>
161	LCP-00197	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 1)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING1.pdf</u></a>
162	LCP-00198	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 12)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING12.pdf</u></a>
163	LCP-00199	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 11)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING11.pdf</u></a>
164	LCP-00200	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 14)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING14.pdf</u></a>
165	LCP-00201	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 13)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING13.pdf</u></a>
166	LCP-00202	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 16)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING16.pdf</u></a>
167	LCP-00203	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 15)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING15.pdf</u></a>
168	LCP-00204	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 13)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect13.pdf</u></a>
169	LCP-00205	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 14)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect14.pdf</u></a>
170	LCP-00206	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 15)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect15.pdf</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
171	LCP-00207	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 3)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect3.pdf</u></a>
172	LCP-00208	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 4)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect4.pdf</u></a>
173	LCP-00209	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 5)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect5.pdf</u></a>
174	LCP-00210	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 6)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect6.pdf</u></a>
175	LCP-00211	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line Access (AT-188)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>AT 188.pdf</u></a>
176	LCP-00212	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 7)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect7.pdf</u></a>
177	LCP-00213	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line Access (AR-187)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>AR 187.pdf</u></a>
178	LCP-00214	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 7)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING7.pdf</u></a>
179	LCP-00215	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 8)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING8.pdf</u></a>
180	LCP-00216	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Crossing 9)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>CROSSING9.pdf</u></a>
181	LCP-00217	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: Muskrat Falls Access Road Bypass	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>PRZ - south side Bypass access road.pdf</u></a>
182	LCP-00218	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 1&2)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>sect1&amp;2.pdf</u></a>



**LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry**

Item	Document No.	Revision	Title	Status	File Name
183	LCP-00219	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 10)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">sect10.pdf</a>
184	LCP-00220	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 11)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">sect11.pdf</a>
185	LCP-00221	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 12)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">sect12.pdf</a>
186	LCP-00222	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 9)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">sect9.pdf</a>
187	LCP-00223	0	PRZ Application to Develop Land: AC Transmission Line (Section 8)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">sect8.pdf</a>
188	LCP-00224	0	Application for Crown Lands - Converter Station at Muskrat Falls	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">CL app. for converter station.pdf</a>
189	SLI-00001	0	Commercial Cutting / Operating Permit - South Side Access Road	Approved	<a href="#">SSAR Clearing Permit Package.zip</a>
190	SLI-00002	0	Quarry # 1 Permit - SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 1 Permit Package.zip</a>
191	SLI-00003	0	Quarry # 2 SSAR Permit	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 2 Permit Package.zip</a>
192	SLI-00004	0	Quarry #3 Permit SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 3 Permit Package.zip</a>
193	SLI-00005	0	Quarry # 4 Permit SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 4 Permit Package.zip</a>
194	SLI-00006	0	DFO Project Review C7 (5+800) Caroline's Brook	Approved	<a href="#">DFO C7 Permit Package.zip</a>
195	SLI-00008	0	Alter a Body of Water - Temporary Bridge C7 (5+8000 Caroline's Brook	Approved	<a href="#">DOEC C7 Permit Package.zip</a>
196	SLI-00010	0	Alter a Body of Water - Fording C7 (5+800) Caroline's Brook	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-1100-0005 Fording.pdf</a>
197	SLI-00012	0	Quarry # 5 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 5 Permit Package.zip</a>
198	SLI-00013	0	Quarry # 6 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 6 Permit Package.zip</a>
199	SLI-00014	0	Quarry # 7 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 7 Permit Package.zip</a>
200	SLI-00015	0	Quarry # 8 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 8 Permit Package.zip</a>
201	SLI-00016	0	Quarry # 9 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">Quarry 9 Permit Package.zip</a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
202	SLI-00017	0	DFO Project Review (5+672 C7A) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO C7A Permit Package.zip</u></a>
203	SLI-00021	0	DFO Project Review (C8 7+590) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO C8 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
204	SLI-00024	0	Alter a body of Water - Culvert (C8 7+590) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DOEC C8 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
205	SLI-00025	1	Alter a body of water - Culvert (C9 10+571)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Doec C9 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
206	SLI-00027	0	DFO Project Review (C9 10+571) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO C9 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
207	SLI-00031	0	Quarry # 10 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Quarry 10 Permit package.zip</u></a>
208	SLI-00032	0	Quarry # 11 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Quarry 11 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
209	SLI-00033	0	Quarry # 12 SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Quarry 12 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
210	SLI-00035	0	DFO Project Review - Culvert C10 (11+837)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO C10 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
211	SLI-00036	0	Alter a Body of Water - Culverts C10 (11+837)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DOEC C10 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
212	SLI-00037	0	Alter a Body of Water - Culvert ACC (0+699) Road to Accommodations Complex	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DOEC ACC (0+699) Permit Package.zip</u></a>
213	SLI-00038	0	DFO Project Review ACC (0+699) Road to Accommodations Complex	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO ACC (0+699) Permit Package.zip</u></a>
214	SLI-00040	0	Alter a Body of Water - Bridge - C13 (14+234)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DOEC C13 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
215	SLI-00041	0	DFO Project Review C13 (14+234)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO C13 Permt Package.zip</u></a>
216	SLI-00042	0	DOEC Alter a Body of Water Culvert C12 (13+368)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DOEC C12 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
217	SLI-00043	0	DFO Project Review C12 (13+368)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO C12 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
218	SLI-00047	0	DFO Project Review C19 (20+000)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DFO C19 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
219	SLI-00049	0	Alter a body of Water - Bridge C19 (20+000)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DOEC C19 Permit Package.zip</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
220	SLI-00056	0	Alter a Body of Water - Work within 15 m_North Spur Geotechnical Investigation	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-SLI-2000-0005 Alterations Geotech2012.pdf</a>
221	SLI-00059	0	Quarry Permit_GD5	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-2000-0027 Quarry GD5.zip</a>
222	SLI-00060	0	Quarry Permit_GD8	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-2000-0034 Quarry GD8.zip</a>
223	SLI-00061	0	Quarry Permit_TD7	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-2000-0046 Quarry TD7.zip</a>
224	SLI-00062	0	Quarry Permit_TD8	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-2000-0048 Quarry TD8.zip</a>
225	SLI-00064	1	Exploration Approval & Quarry Material Exploration_GD1	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-SLI-2000-0006 GD1_rev 1.pdf</a>
226	SLI-00065	1	Exploration Approval & Quarry Material Exploration_GD11	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-SLI-2000-0007 GD11_rev 1.pdf</a>
227	SLI-00069	01	DFO - Project Review C14 (14+906) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DFO C14 Permit Package.zip</a>
228	SLI-00070	01	Alter a body of water - C14 (14+906) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DOEC C14 Permit Package.zip</a>
229	SLI-00071	01	DFO Project Review C17 (15+710) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DFO C17 Permit Package.zip</a>
230	SLI-00072	01	Alter a body of water - C17 (15+710)	Approved	<a href="#">DOEC C17 Permit Package.zip</a>
231	SLI-00073	01	DFO Project Review - C18 (15+791) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DFO C18 Permit Package.zip</a>
232	SLI-00074	01	Alter a Body of Water - C18 (15+791) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DOEC C18 Permit Package.zip</a>
233	SLI-00075	01	DFO Project Review C20 (20+774) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DFO C20 Permit Package.zip</a>
234	SLI-00076	01	Alter a body of water - C20 (20+774) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DOEC C20 Permit Package.zip</a>
235	SLI-00077	01	DFO Project Review C21 (21+149) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#">DFO C21 Permit Package.zip</a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
236	SLI-00078	01	Alter a body of water C21 (21+149) SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>DOEC C21 Permit Package.zip</u></a>
237	SLI-00079	0	Navigable Waters Protection Act (Muskrat Falls) p-WC-1e	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-1320-0005_Nav Waters Muskrat Falls (p-WC-1e).zip</u></a>
238	SLI-00080	01	DOEC Blanket Permit Construction Power - Fording	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Construction power fording.zip</u></a>
239	SLI-00081	01	DOEC Blanket Permit Construction Power - Temp. Structures	Approved	<a href="#"><u>construction power temporary bridge.zip</u></a>
240	SLI-00082	01	DOEC Blanket Permit - Construction Power- Work within 15m	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Work Within 15 Package.zip</u></a>
241	SLI-00083	0	Alter a Body of Water - Fording_Shoal Cove Geotechnical C3	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>Shoal Cove Fording.ZIPX</u></a>
242	SLI-00084	0	DFO Project Review - Fording_Geotechnical Component 3	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-8000-0010_DFO.pdf</u></a>
243	SLI-00085	01	Alter a body of water - C22 (21+827) - SSAR	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C22.zip</u></a>
244	SLI-00086	01	DFO Project Review - C22 (21+827) SSAR	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>DFO C22 SSAR Permit Package.zip</u></a>
245	SLI-00087	01	Alter a body of water - Stream Diversion_bulk excavation	Approved	<a href="#"><u>diversion.zip</u></a>
246	SLI-00088	0	Quarry # 13 Permit - Existing Quarry	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Quarry 13 Approval.zip</u></a>
247	SLI-00090	01	DFO Project Review C22 (21+827) Bulk Excavation	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0057_DFO Project Review Stream Diversion.zip</u></a>
248	SLI-00091	0	Permit to Alter a Body of Water - Culvert - Access Road to GD8	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Access to GD8.zip</u></a>
249	SLI-00092	0	Alter a Body of Water - Culvert 1 - Access Road to GD11	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Access to GD11.zip</u></a>
250	SLI-00093	0	Alter a Body of Water - Culvert 2 - Access Road to GD11	Approved	<a href="#"><u>Access to GD11.zip</u></a>
251	SLI-00094	0	DFO Project Review Culvert 1 - Access Road to GD11	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0042_45.pdf</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
252	SLI-00095	0	DFO Project Review - Culvert 2 - Access Road to GD11	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0042_45.pdf</u></a>
253	SLI-00096	0	DFO Project Review - Culvert Access Road to GD8	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0037.pdf</u></a>
254	SLI-00097	0	Section 19, Endangered Species Act Permit	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-0000-0014_Section 19.pdf</u></a>
255	SLI-00098	0	Permit to Alter a Body of Water - Schedule H (Other Alterations) - Contractors Laydown Area	Approved	<a href="#"><u>contractor's laydown.zip</u></a>
256	SLI-00099	0	DFO Project Review - Contractors Laydown Area	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0047_DFO.pdf</u></a>
257	SLI-00100	0	Commercial Cutting/Operating Permit - Additional South Side Work	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-1100-0004_NEW.pdf</u></a>
258	SLI-00101	0	DOEC Water Use License - C7 (5+800)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C7 Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
259	SLI-00102	0	DOEC Water Use License - C7A (5+672)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C7A DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
260	SLI-00103	0	DOEC Water Use License - C8 (7+590)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C8 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
261	SLI-00104	0	DOEC Water Use License - C9 (10+572)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>C9 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
262	SLI-00105	0	DOEC Water Use License - C10 (11+837)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C10 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
263	SLI-00106	0	DOEC Water Use License - C12 (13+221)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C12 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
264	SLI-00107	0	DOEC Water Use License - C13 (14+084)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C13 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
265	SLI-00108	0	DOEC Water Use License - C14 (14+906)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C14 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
266	SLI-00109	0	DOEC Water Use License - C17 (15+710)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C17 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
267	SLI-00110	0	DOEC Water Use License - C18 (15+791)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C18 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
268	SLI-00111	0	DOEC Water Use License - C19 (19+864 McKenzie Brook)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C19 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
269	SLI-00112	0	DOEC Water Use License - C20 (20+625)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C20 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
270	SLI-00113	0	DOEC Water Use License - C21 (21+149)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C21 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
271	SLI-00114	0	DOEC Water Use License - C22 (21+827)	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C22 DOEC Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
272	SLI-00115	0	DFO Project Review - Water Use - C7 - C22	Approved	<a href="#"><u>C7-22 DFO Water Use Permit Package.zip</u></a>
273	SLI-00116	0	Used Oil Storage Tank System	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1100-0016 Used Oil Application.pdf</u></a>
274	SLI-00117	0	DFO Op Statement - temporary crossing (Construction Power)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-1320-0004.pdf</u></a>
275	SLI-00118	0	Mobile Fuel Storage Tank Relocation Form	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1100-0018 tank relocation.zip</u></a>
276	SLI-00119	0	Navigable Waters Protection Act_p-WC-1-e_HVac Line	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-6100-0025 p-WC-1e.pdf</u></a>
277	SLI-00120	0	Building Accessibility Design Registration / Exemption Registration for Control Building/Substation	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-1320-0007 Control Build.zip</u></a>
278	SLI-00121	0	Fire and Life Safety Review Plan (National Building Code) for Control Building/Substation	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-1320-0008 Control Build.zip</u></a>
279	SLI-00122	0	Building Exemption MF 10x30	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1320-0001 BuildingExemption MF 10x30.pdf</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
280	SLI-00123	0	Fire and Life Safety Review Plan (National Building Code) MF 10x30	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1320-0002 FireSafety MF 10x30.pdf</u></a>
281	SLI-00124	0	Building Exemption MF 10x40	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1100-0020 C18 DFO.pdf</u></a>
282	SLI-00125	0	Fire and Life Safety Review Plan (National Building Code) MF 10x40	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1320-0004 FireSafety MF 10x40.pdf</u></a>
283	SLI-00126	0	Building Exemption CF 10x30	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1320-0005 BuildingExemption CF 10x30.pdf</u></a>
284	SLI-00127	0	Fire and Life Safety Review Plan (National Building Code) CF 10x30	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1320-0006 FireSafety CF 10x30.pdf</u></a>
285	SLI-00128	0	Building Exemption CF 10x40	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1320-0007 BuildingExemption CF 10x40.pdf</u></a>
286	SLI-00129	0	Fire and Life Safety Review Plan (National Building Code) CF 10x40	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1320-0008 FireSafety CF 10x40.pdf</u></a>
287	SLI-00130	0	DFO Op Statement - Overhead Lines (Construction Power)	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-1320-0006.pdf</u></a>
288	SLI-00131	1	Blanket Permit - AC Line_Res. Clearing - Temp Structure	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-0000-0015.pdf</u></a>
289	SLI-00132	0	Blanket Permit - AC Line_Res. Clearing - Fording	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-0000-0016.pdf</u></a>
290	SLI-00133	1	Blanket Permit - AC Line - Res. Clearing - Work Within 15	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-0000-0017.pdf</u></a>
291	SLI-00134	0	Application of a Quarry Material Exploration Licence_GD1	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0009 Exploration Licence_GD1.zip</u></a>
292	SLI-00135	0	Application for A Quarry Materials Exploration Licence_SSAR Deposits	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0011 Exploration Licence_SSAR.zip</u></a>

<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
293	SLI-00136	0	Alter a Body of Water - Blanket permit for fording_SSAR Existing Forest Access Road	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-SLI-1100-0068 fording.pdf</a>
294	SLI-00137	0	Alter a Body of Water - Blanket permit for work within 15 m of a waterbody_SSAR Existing Forest Access Road	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-SLI-1100-0069 work within.pdf</a>
295	SLI-00138	01	DFO Project Review- Culvert ACC1	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-1100-0034 DFO.zip</a>
296	SLI-00139	01	Nav Waters Assessment - temp bridges_HVac ROW	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-6100-0053.zip</a>
297	SLI-00140	01	Nav Waters Assessment - Access Road Temp Bridges_HVac line	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-6100-0054 NWPA access roads.zip</a>
298	SLI-00141	01	Nav Waters Assessment - Overhead lines_HVac	Approved	<a href="#">4E-SLI-6100-0055 NWPA lines.zip</a>
299	SLI-00142	01	DFO Project Review - Clear Span Bridge C19	Approved	<a href="#">C19 temp bridge.zip</a>
300	SLI-00143	0	Quarry Permit # 14 - SSAR accommodations complex site	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-SLI-0000-0018 Quarry #14.pdf</a>
301	SLI-00144	01	DOEC alter a body of water - temporary bridge - C19 Amendment	Approved	<a href="#">C19 Temp Bridge Amendment.zip</a>
302	SLI-00145	0	Fire and Life Safety Review Plan (National Buidling Code) GB 11x60	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-CON-1320-0010 FireSafety_GB 11x60.pdf</a>
303	SLI-00146	0	Buidling Accessibility Design Registration / Exemption Registration GB 11x60	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-CON-1320-0009 Building Exemption_GB 11x60.pdf</a>
304	SLI-00147	0	Used Oil Storage Tank System Application_Crusher	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-CON-1100-0017 Used Oil Tank_Crusher.pdf</a>
305	SLI-00148	0	Mobile Fuel Storage Tank Relocation_Crusher	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-CON-1100-0019 Diesel Tank Crushers.pdf</a>
306	SLI-00149	0	Mobile Fuel Storage Tank Relocation_Crusher 2	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#">4E-CON-1100-0020 Diesel Tank Crushers 2.pdf</a>



<b>LIST OF PERMITS AND LICENSES -Lower Churchill Project Permit Registry</b>					
<b>Item</b>	<b>Document No.</b>	<b>Revision</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>File Name</b>
307	SLI-00150	0	Diesel Generator Registration_Site Trailers	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-CON-1100-0021 Diesel Gen Reg Form Site Trailers.pdf</u></a>
308	SLI-00151	0	DOEC Water Use License - Geotech Program	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-6100-0056 DOEC Geotech.zip</u></a>
309	SLI-00153	0	DFO Project Review - Water Use - Geotech Program	Approved	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-6100-0058 DFO Geotech.zip</u></a>
310	SLI-00154	0	Alter a Body of Water - Culvert - C30 - Access Road to the Spoil Area	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0016.pdf</u></a>
311	SLI-00156	0	TC NWPA_bridges for access roads for Hvac Line	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-6100-0004 TC Application.pdf</u></a>
312	SLI-00158	01	DOEC Alter a body of water - Dams	To Be Reviewed	<a href="#"><u>4E-SLI-2000-0013.pdf</u></a>

# **APPENDIX I**

## **Liquidated Damages Calculations**

This page intentionally left blank

# **APPENDIX J**

## **Construction Budget**

This page intentionally left blank

**Muskrat Falls Generation Base Estimate by Physical Component**

A - Muskrat Falls Generation	
A.4 - T&G's/Powerhouse Mechanical and Electrical Auxiliaries/Hydro Mechanical Equipment/GSU's/ Collector Lines	\$484,012,733
2400 - Spillway - General	\$3,163,861
2420 - Gates, Guides Stoplogs and Hoist	\$50,794,781
3240 - Intake Gates Trash racks Stoplogs & Hoists	\$7,656,779
3320 - Superstructure	\$7,819,466
3330 - Draft Tube Gates and Hoists	\$93,868,389
3340 - Building Electrical Services	\$15,782,541
3350 - Building Mechanical Services	\$13,335,025
3360 - Powerhouse Crane	\$8,872,175
3400 - Power Generation	\$8,995,349
3410 - Turbine	\$200,000,000
3420 - Generator	\$7,394,645
3430 - Electrical Ancillary / Auxiliary Systems	\$2,999,701
3431 - DC Power / UPS System	\$1,517,500
3435 - Station Service Transformers	\$1,914,704
3436 - Bus Duct	\$1,860,952
3440 - Mechanical Ancillary / Auxiliary Systems	\$17,554,583
3441 - Service Air System	\$1,162,641
3442 - Governor Air System	\$1,172,654
3443 - Fire Protection System	\$3,732,122
3444 - Pump Drainage System	\$2,695,481
3445 - Pump Dewatering System	\$2,448,322
3446 - Hydraulic Oil Handling and Filtration System	\$862,322
3447 - Oily Water interception System	\$591,758
3448 - Cooling Water System	\$2,438,534
3449 - Service Water System	\$1,599,297
3460 - Generator Transformers	\$19,731,483
3470 - Spare Parts and Special Tools	\$277,079
6160 - Collector Lines Powerhouse to Switchyard	\$3,770,591
A.5 - Telecommunications	\$17,298,550
1420 - Construction Telecommunications - Muskrat Falls	\$15,389,554
9200 - Operations Telecommunications Systems	\$250,000
9220 - Operations Telecommunication System - Muskrat Falls	\$1,658,996
A.6 - Site Services	\$248,312,374
0000 - No Physical Component	\$213,662,374
1570 - Site Services	\$34,650,000
A.7 - Spares	\$1,500,000
0000 - No Physical Component	\$1,500,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$2,077,401,708</b>

## LTA Base Estimate by Physical Component

C - Labrador Transmission Assets	
C.1 - OL Transmission CF-MF	\$288,254,205
6140 - Muskrat Falls to Churchill Falls	\$286,136,710
6180 - 735 kV AC line at Churchill Falls	\$2,117,495
C.2 - Switchyards	\$192,087,214
1500 - Accommodation Complex / Temporary Buildings	\$7,520,683
1570 - Site Services	\$9,822,840
4000 - Switchyards - General	\$6,898,868
4100 - Churchill Falls Extension	\$113,795,889
4300 - Muskrat Falls Switchyard	\$50,425,661
7520 - 315 kV / 138 kV Switchyard at Muskrat Falls	\$3,623,272
C.3 - Telecommunications	\$15,467,507
1450 - Construction Telecommunications - LTA	\$2,115,329
9250 - Operations Telecommunication System - LTA	\$13,352,178
C.4 - Spares	\$2,960,613
0000 - No Physical Component	\$1,500,000
6140 - Muskrat Falls to Churchill Falls	\$1,460,613
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$498,769,539</b>

## LITL Base Estimate by Physical Component

B - Labrador - Island Transmission Link	
B.1 - Converters/Transition Compunds/Synch Condensers/SP Switchyard	\$639,805,781
1110 - Access Roads	\$3,500,000
4500 - Soldiers Pond Switchyard	\$99,132,568
7120 - New Synchronous Condensers	\$110,776,909
8200 - dc Specialties - Converter Stations	\$11,788,175
8210 - Labrador Converter Station	\$179,430,514
8220 - Soldiers Pond Converter Station	\$187,199,083
8500 - dc Specialties - Transition Compounds	\$10,498,800
8510 - Transition Compound - Labrador	\$19,313,421
8520 - Transition Compound - Northern Peninsula	\$18,166,312
B.2 - Electode Sites/Island Upgrades	\$77,613,063
6221 - Island Overland DC Transmission	\$1,500,000
6310 - Electrode Line - Labrador	\$215,030
6320 - Electrode Line - Newfoundland East	\$3,493,381
7110 - Unit Conversion at Holyrood to Synchronous Condensers	\$30,800,000
7130 - Breakers	\$6,700,000
7140 - AC Line Rebuilds	\$7,536,772
8600 - dc Specialties - Electrodes	\$420,745
8610 - Electrode Labrador	\$14,896,752
8620 - Electrode Newfoundland East	\$12,050,384
B.3 - OL Transmission MF-SP	\$929,045,619
6200 - HVdc Overland Transmission	\$3,800,000
6221 - Island Overland DC Transmission	\$532,587,951
6224 - Labrador Overland DC Transmission	\$386,800,163
6310 - Electrode Line - Labrador	\$4,823,487
6320 - Electrode Line - Newfoundland East	\$1,034,018
B.4 - SOBI Marine Crossing	\$337,440,262
8110 - dc Specialties - Marine Crossings - SOBI - General	\$110,000
8111 - SOBI Cables Supply	\$173,366,767
8113 - SOBI Landfall	\$85,344,240
8114 - SOBI Protection	\$78,619,255
B.5 - Telecommunications	\$21,433,995
1430 - Construction Telecommunications - Island Link	\$3,745,517
9200 - Operations Telecommunications Systems	\$2,000,000
9230 - Operations Telecommunication System - Island Link	\$15,688,478
B.6 - Spares	\$6,724,135
0000 - No Physical Component	\$2,000,000
6200 - HVdc Overland Transmission	\$4,724,135
Grand Total	\$2,012,062,855



This page intentionally left blank

# **APPENDIX K**

## **Construction Schedule**

This page intentionally left blank

Activity Name	Total Float	2012				2013				2014				2015				2016				2017				018
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
<b>LITL Critical Path - Key Dates</b>																										
RFO\$: LITL dc TL NFLD (Seg 3/Seg4/Seg5) - Dynamic Comm -Energize	0	RFO\$: LITL dc TL NFLD (Seg 3/Seg4/Seg5) - Dynamic Comm -Energize																								
Target MIL= Overall-LITL-Ready for Power Transmission	0	Target MIL= Overall-LITL-Ready for Power Transmission																								
<b>LITL Critical Path</b>																										
LITL HVdc Seg4: = Distribution Materials Start #	0	LITL HVdc Seg4: = Distribution Materials Start #																								
LITL-dcNfSeg4: Civil Works - foundations	0	LITL-dcNfSeg4: Civil Works - foundations																								
LITL-dcNfSeg4: Tower Assembly / Install	0	LITL-dcNfSeg4: Tower Assembly / Install																								
LITL-dcNfSeg4: Conductor/OPGW Install	0	LITL-dcNfSeg4: Conductor/OPGW Install																								
LITL-dcNfSeg4: Installation Final Inspection Nfld (static)	0	LITL-dcNfSeg4: Installation Final Inspection Nfld (static)																								
LITL-NfldTrnCmp: Dynamic Commissioning	0	LITL-NfldTrnCmp: Dynamic Commissioning																								
LITL-dcNfSeg3: Connection to Nfld TransCmp (Slack Span)	0	LITL-dcNfSeg3: Connection to Nfld TransCmp (Slack Span)																								
LITL-dcNfSeg5: Connection to SP Converter (Slack Span)	0	LITL-dcNfSeg5: Connection to SP Converter (Slack Span)																								
LCP-Telecom LITL: Dynamic Commissioning w/o SW & PH	0	LCP-Telecom LITL: Dynamic Commissioning w/o SW & PH																								
LITL-SPConvert: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)	0	LITL-SPConvert: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)																								
LITL-SP Swyd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)	0	LITL-SP Swyd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)																								
LITL-SPSynCd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)	0	LITL-SPSynCd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 1</b>																										
LITL-dcNfSeg5: Tower Assembly / Install	7	LITL-dcNfSeg5: Tower Assembly / Install																								
LITL-dcNfSeg5: Conductor/OPGW Install	7	LITL-dcNfSeg5: Conductor/OPGW Install																								
LITL-dcNfSeg5: Installation Final Inspection Nfld (static)	7	LITL-dcNfSeg5: Installation Final Inspection Nfld (static)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 2</b>																										
RFO\$: LITL dc TL NFLD (Seg 3/Seg4/Seg5) - Inspection/Connection Complete	21	RFO\$: LITL dc TL NFLD (Seg 3/Seg4/Seg5) - Inspection/Connection Complete																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 3</b>																										
LITL-dcNfSeg4: ROW Clearing / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start)	24	/ Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 4</b>																										
LITL HVdc Seg5: = Distribution Materials Start #	29	LITL HVdc Seg5: = Distribution Materials Start #																								
LITL-dcNfSeg5: Civil Works - foundations	29	LITL-dcNfSeg5: Civil Works - foundations																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 5</b>																										
LITL-dcNfSeg5: ROW Clearing / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start)	48	ng / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 6</b>																										
RFO\$: LITL dc TL NFLD Electrode TL - Dynamic Comm-Energize	56	RFO\$: LITL dc TL NFLD Electrode TL - Dynamic Comm-Energize																								
LITL-Nfld ElectrSt: Dynamic Commissioning	56	LITL-Nfld ElectrSt: Dynamic Commissioning																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 7</b>																										
LCP-Telecom LITL: Dynamic Commissioning with SW & PH	56	LCP-Telecom LITL: Dynamic Commissioning with SW & PH																								
LCP-Telecom: Overall Dynamic Commissioning (via SOBI Cable)	78	LCP-Telecom: Overall Dynamic Commissioning (via SOBI Cable)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 8</b>																										
LITL SP Swyd-WF	85	LITL SP Swyd-WF																								
LITL-SP Swyd: Civil Works Control Bldg Erect/Outfit	85	SP Swyd: Civil Works Control Bldg Erect/Outfit																								
LITL-SPSwyd: Civil Works Foundations/Structures for Outdoor Equipment	85	Foundations/Structures for Outdoor Equipment																								
LITL-SP Swyd: Install Outdoor equipment	85	LITL-SP Swyd: Install Outdoor equipment																								
LITL-SP Swyd: Install Telecom	85	LITL-SP Swyd: Install Telecom																								
LITL-SP Swyd: Telecom Static Commissioning	85	LITL-SP Swyd: Telecom Static Commissioning																								
LITL-SP Swyd: Static Commissioning	85	LITL-SP Swyd: Static Commissioning																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 9</b>																										
LITL SOBI - WF	97	LITL SOBI - WF																								
LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 1 Installation	97	LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 1 Installation																								
LITL-SOBI: Cable Install Vessel (CIV) at SOBI	97	LITL-SOBI: Cable Install Vessel (CIV) at SOBI																								
LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 2 Installation	97	LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 2 Installation																								
LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 3 Installation	97	LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 3 Installation																								
LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 3 Rock placement	97	LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cable 3 Rock placement																								
LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cables Post Rock placement Test (Static - POST SRI)	97	LITL-SOBI: Subsea Cables Post Rock placement Test (Static - POST SRI)																								
LITL-LabTrnCmp: Completions - Dynamic Commissioning (with SOBI)	97	LITL-LabTrnCmp: Completions - Dynamic Commissioning (with SOBI)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 10</b>																										
LITL-MFConvert: Valve Hall Bldg Foundation/Erect/Outfit	101	part: Valve Hall Bldg Foundation/Erect/Outfit																								
LITL-MFConvert: Outdoor Foundations/Structures	101	MFConvert: Outdoor Foundations/Structures																								
LITL-MFConvert: Outdoor Install ac equipment	101	LITL-MFConvert: Outdoor Install ac equipment																								
LITL-MFConvert: Static Commissioning	101	LITL-MFConvert: Static Commissioning																								
LITL-MFConvert: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)	101	LITL-MFConvert: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)																								
LITL-LabTrnCmp: Completions - Dynamic Commissioning	101	LITL-LabTrnCmp: Completions - Dynamic Commissioning																								
RFO\$: LITL dc TL Lab (Seg 1/Seg2/ElectrLine)-Dynamic Comm-Energize	101	RFO\$: LITL dc TL Lab (Seg 1/Seg2/ElectrLine)-Dynamic Comm-Energize																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 11</b>																										
LITL-SPSynCd: Earthworks	129	SPSynCd: Earthworks																								
LITL-SPSynCd: Bldg Foundation/Erect/Outfit	129	LITL-SPSynCd: Bldg Foundation/Erect/Outfit																								
LITL-SPSynCd: Indoor Installation of 1st Unit	129	LITL-SPSynCd: Indoor Installation of 1st Unit																								
LITL-SPSynCd: Indoor Installation of 2nd Unit	129	LITL-SPSynCd: Indoor Installation of 2nd Unit																								
LITL-SPSynCd: Indoor Installation of 3rd Unit	129	LITL-SPSynCd: Indoor Installation of 3rd Unit																								
LITL-SPSynCd: Static Commissioning	129	LITL-SPSynCd: Static Commissioning																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 12</b>																										
LITL-dcLabSeg2/Electr TL: ROW Clearing / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start)	139	Spotting (for civil start)																								
LITL-dcLabSeg2/Electr TL: Tower Assembly / Install	139	LITL-dcLabSeg2/Electr TL: Tower Assembly / Install																								
LITL-dcLabSeg2/Electr TL: Conductor/OPGW Install	139	LITL-dcLabSeg2/Electr TL: Conductor/OPGW Install																								
LITL-dcLabSeg2/Electr TL: Post Installation Final Inspection (static)	139	LITL-dcLabSeg2/Electr TL: Post Installation Final Inspection (static)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 13</b>																										
LITL HVdc-Nfld Repeater: CD0510 Telecom Install (Existing Stoney Brook Swyd)	149	HVdc-Nfld Repeater: CD0510 Telecom Install (Existing Stoney Brook Swyd)																								
LITL HVdc-Nfld Repeater: CD0510 Telecom Static Comm (Existing Stoney Brook Swyd)	149	dc-nfld Repeater: CD0510 Telecom Static Comm (Existing Stoney Brook Swyd)																								
<b>LITL Sub-Critical Path 14</b>																										
LITL-SPConvert: Valve Hall Bldg Foundation/Erect/Outfit	172	part: Valve Hall Bldg Foundation/Erect/Outfit																								
LITL-SPConvert: Outdoor Foundations/Structures	172	SPConvert: Outdoor Foundations/Structures																								
LITL-SPConvert: Outdoor Install ac equipment	172	LITL-SPConvert: Outdoor Install ac equipment																								
LITL-SPConvert: Static Commissioning	172	LITL-SPConvert: Static Commissioning																								

Activity Name	Total Float	2012				2013				2014				2015				2016				2017				Q1
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
<b>LTA Critical Path - Key Dates</b>																										
RFO\$KD: LTA 315kV Switchyards and TL Ready for operations (RFO)	0	RFO\$KD: LTA 315kV Switchyards and TL Ready for operations (RFO) → 0																								
Target MIL= LTA-Ready for Power Transmission	0	Target MIL= LTA-Ready for Power Transmission → 0																								
Target MIL=Overall-LTA-Ready for Power Transmission	0	Target MIL=Overall-LTA-Ready for Power Transmission → 0																								
<b>LTA Critical Path</b>																										
LTA-CF Swyd: Control/Utility Bldg Erect/Outfit #	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Control/Utility Bldg Erect/Outfit # → 0																								
LTA-CF Swyd: Foundations/Structure for Outdoor Equipment	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Foundations/Structure for Outdoor Equipment → 0																								
LTA-CF Swyd: Install Outdoor Equipment	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Install Outdoor Equipment → 0																								
LTA-CF Swyd: Static Commissioning	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Static Commissioning → 0																								
LTA-CF Swyd: Gantry Available for 735kV TL Connection	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Gantry Available for 735kV TL Connection → 0																								
LTA 735kV CF: Connection to Existing CF Swyd (Slack Span)	0	LTA 735kV CF: Connection to Existing CF Swyd (Slack Span) → 0																								
LTA 735kV CF: Connection to New CF Swyd (Slack Span)	0	LTA 735kV CF: Connection to New CF Swyd (Slack Span) → 0																								
LTA-CF Swyd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover) → 0																								
RFO\$: LTA 315kv ac TL (CF to MF ) Dynamic Commissioning	0	RFO\$: LTA 315kv ac TL (CF to MF ) Dynamic Commissioning → 0																								
LTA-MF Swyd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover)	0	LTA-MF Swyd: Dynamic Commissioning (up to takeover) → 0																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 1</b>																										
LTA-CF Swyd: Gantry Available for HVac Seg 2 TL Connection	9	LTA-CF Swyd: Gantry Available for HVac Seg 2 TL Connection → 9																								
LTA-ac Seg1: Connection to MF Switchyard (Slack Span)	9	LTA-ac Seg1: Connection to MF Switchyard (Slack Span) → 9																								
LTA-ac Seg2 :Connection to CF Switchyard (Slack Span)	9	LTA-ac Seg2 :Connection to CF Switchyard (Slack Span) → 9																								
LCP-Telecom LTA (CF): Dynamic Commissioning	9	LCP-Telecom LTA (CF): Dynamic Commissioning → 9																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 2</b>																										
LTA CF Swyd: CD0510-Telecom Equipment Delivered at Site	36	LTA CF Swyd: CD0510-Telecom Equipment Delivered at Site → 36																								
LTA-CF Swyd: Install Telecom	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Install Telecom → 0																								
LTA-CF Swyd: Telecom Static Commissioning	0	LTA-CF Swyd: Telecom Static Commissioning → 0																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 3</b>																										
LTA-MF Swyd: Civil Works Control Bldg Erect/Outfit	126	LTA-MF Swyd: Civil Works Control Bldg Erect/Outfit → 126																								
LTA-MF Swyd: Civil Works Foundations/Structures for Outdoor Equipme	126	LTA-MF Swyd: Civil Works Foundations/Structures for Outdoor Equipme → 126																								
LTA-MF Swyd: Install Outdoor equipment	126	LTA-MF Swyd: Install Outdoor equipment → 126																								
LTA-MF Swyd: Install Telecom	126	LTA-MF Swyd: Install Telecom → 126																								
LTA-MF Swyd: Telecoms Static Commissioning	126	LTA-MF Swyd: Telecoms Static Commissioning → 126																								
LTA-MF Swyd: Static Commissioning	126	LTA-MF Swyd: Static Commissioning → 126																								
LTA-MF Swyd: Gantry Available for TL Connection	126	LTA-MF Swyd: Gantry Available for TL Connection → 126																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 4</b>																										
LTA-MF Swyd: Earthworks (CH0048 & CH0006)	132	LTA-MF Swyd: Earthworks (CH0048 & CH0006) → 132																								
MFG-PH Earth: MF Switchyard earthworks	132	MFG-PH Earth: MF Switchyard earthworks → 132																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 6</b>																										
LTA-CF Swyd: Earthworks #	318	LTA-CF Swyd: Earthworks # → 318																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 7</b>																										
LTA-CF Camp: Installation Works	365	LTA-CF Camp: Installation Works → 365																								
LTA-CF Camp: Completions (static - dynamic)	365	LTA-CF Camp: Completions (static - dynamic) → 365																								
LTA 735kV CF: Foundations	370	LTA 735kV CF: Foundations → 370																								
LTA 735kV CF: Tower Assembly / Install	370	LTA 735kV CF: Tower Assembly / Install → 370																								
LTA 735kV CF: Conductor/OPGW Install	370	LTA 735kV CF: Conductor/OPGW Install → 370																								
LTA 735kV CF: Post Installation Final Inspection (static)	370	LTA 735kV CF: Post Installation Final Inspection (static) → 370																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 8</b>																										
LTA-ac Seg2: ROW Clearing / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start) #	388	LTA-ac Seg2: ROW Clearing / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start) # → 388																								
LTA HVac Seg2: CT0319 = Distribution Materials Start #	391	LTA HVac Seg2: CT0319 = Distribution Materials Start # → 391																								
LTA-ac Seg2: Civil Works - Foundations	388	LTA-ac Seg2: Civil Works - Foundations → 388																								
LTA-ac Seg2: Tower Assembly / Install	388	LTA-ac Seg2: Tower Assembly / Install → 388																								
LTA-ac Seg2 :Conductor/OPGW Install	388	LTA-ac Seg2 :Conductor/OPGW Install → 388																								
LTA-ac Seg2: Post Installation Final Inspection (static)	388	LTA-ac Seg2: Post Installation Final Inspection (static) → 388																								
<b>LTA Sub- Critical Path 9</b>																										
LTA-ac Seg1: ROW Clearing / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start)	402	LTA-ac Seg1: ROW Clearing / Survey & Tower Spotting (for civil start) → 402																								
LTA HVac Seg1: CT0319 = Distribution Materials Start #	407	LTA HVac Seg1: CT0319 = Distribution Materials Start # → 407																								
LTA-ac Seg1: Civil Works - foundations	402	LTA-ac Seg1: Civil Works - foundations → 402																								
LTA-ac Seg1: Tower Assembly / Install	402	LTA-ac Seg1: Tower Assembly / Install → 402																								
LTA-ac Seg1: Conductor/OPGW Install	402	LTA-ac Seg1: Conductor/OPGW Install → 402																								
LTA-ac Seg1: Post Installation Final Inspection (static)	402	LTA-ac Seg1: Post Installation Final Inspection (static) → 402																								

Activity Name	Total Float	2012				2013				2014				2015				2016				2017				018
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
<b>MFG Critical Path - Key Dates</b>																										
KD=MFG Reservoir-End of Spring Flood (May 1 2017)	0																								KD=MFG Reservoir-End of Spring Flood (May 1 2017)	
KD=MFG Gen Unit 1 Ready for Operations (RFO)	0																								KD=MFG Gen Unit 1 Ready for Operations (RFO)	
<b>MFG Critical Path</b>																										
MFG-SpilDiv2 Place Stoplogs and Dewater Bay 2	0																								MFG-SpilDiv2 Place Stoplogs and Dewater Bay 2	
MFG-SpilDiv2 Place Stoplogs and Dewater Bay 4	0																								MFG-SpilDiv2 Place Stoplogs and Dewater Bay 4	
MFG Reservoir -Impoundment	0																								MFG Reservoir -Impoundment	
MFG-PH Completions: WATER Available- Unit 1	0																								MFG-PH Completions: WATER Available- Unit 1	
MFG-PH Completions: Dynamic Comm. (Wet Tests to takeover) T/G- Unit 1	0																								MFG-PH Completions: Dynamic Comm. (Wet Tests to takeover) T/G- Unit 1	
MFG-PH Completions: Ready for Power Generation - Unit 1	0																								MFG-PH Completions: Ready for Power Generation - Unit 1	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 1</b>																										
MFG-PH Excavation: Powerhouse (incl Cofferdam 3)	6																								MFG-PH Excavation: Powerhouse (incl Cofferdam 3)	
KD=MFG-PH: CH0006 Bulk Exca Equip Mob Complete	6																								KD=MFG-PH: CH0006 Bulk Exca Equip Mob Complete	
MFG-PH Civil: South Service Bay (Including Enclosure)	6																								MFG-PH Civil: South Service Bay (Including Enclosure)	
MFG-PH Civil: Unit 1 Structure Ph 1 (bldg enclosed)	6																								MFG-PH Civil: Unit 1 Structure Ph 1 (bldg enclosed)	
MFG-PH Install: T/G Embedded Parts & Structure Ph 2 Unit 1	6																								MFG-PH Install: T/G Embedded Parts & Structure Ph 2 Unit 1	
MFG-PH Install/Comm: T/G Ancillary Systems - Unit 1	6																								MFG-PH Install/Comm: T/G Ancillary Systems - Unit 1	
MFG-PH Install/Comm: Bldg Utility Systems - Unit 1	6																								MFG-PH Install/Comm: Bldg Utility Systems - Unit 1	
MFG-PH Install: Pit free - Unit 1	6																								MFG-PH Install: Pit free - Unit 1	
MFG-PH Install: Turbine/generator - Unit 1 Pit Free to Dry Test	6																								MFG-PH Install: Turbine/generator - Unit 1 Pit Free to Dry Test	
MFG-PH Completions: Static Comm. (Dry Tests) - Unit 1	6																								MFG-PH Completions: Static Comm. (Dry Tests) - Unit 1	
MFG-PH Completions: Ready to Turn - Unit 1	6																								MFG-PH Completions: Ready to Turn - Unit 1	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 2</b>																										
MFG-SpilDiv1: Excavation - Spillway	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1: Excavation - Spillway	
MFG-SpilDiv1: Civil Works: Cofferdams 1/ 2/Riverside RCC(10)	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1: Civil Works: Cofferdams 1/ 2/Riverside RCC(10)	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Foundation Preparation - Spillway	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Foundation Preparation - Spillway	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Structures - Spillway	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Structures - Spillway	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Install: Hydro-Mech Spillway (gates/Stoplogs)	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Install: Hydro-Mech Spillway (gates/Stoplogs)	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Install: Install Telecom	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Install: Install Telecom	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Materials: CD0510-Telecom Equipment Delivered at Site	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Materials: CD0510-Telecom Equipment Delivered at Site	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Install: Telecom Static Comm	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Install: Telecom Static Comm	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Completions: Hydro-Mech Spillway (static - dynamic-gates/Stoplogs)	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Completions: Hydro-Mech Spillway (static - dynamic-gates/Stoplogs)	
KD=MFG Spillway -Phase I Ready for Diversion	6																								KD=MFG Spillway -Phase I Ready for Diversion	
MFG-SpilDiv1: Civil Works:Cofferdams 1/2/Riverside RCC(10) Removed	6																								MFG-SpilDiv1: Civil Works:Cofferdams 1/2/Riverside RCC(10) Removed	
MFG-North Dam: Upstream Cofferdam(5)	6																								MFG-North Dam: Upstream Cofferdam(5)	
MFG-North Dam Earth: Foundation Preparation	6																								MFG-North Dam Earth: Foundation Preparation	
MFG-North Dam: CVC D/S Walls & Abutments	6																								MFG-North Dam: CVC D/S Walls & Abutments	
MFG-North Dam: RCC	6																								MFG-North Dam: RCC	
MFG-North Dam: CVC Crest & D/S Facing	6																								MFG-North Dam: CVC Crest & D/S Facing	
MFG Reservoir-Ready to Impound	6																								MFG Reservoir-Ready to Impound	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 3</b>																										
MFG-North Dam: Downstream Cofferdam(6)	7																								MFG-North Dam: Downstream Cofferdam(6)	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 4</b>																										
MFG-SW CH0007 Mobilization Complete (Work can begin)	15																								MFG-SW CH0007 Mobilization Complete (Work can begin)	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 5</b>																										
MFG-South Side Site Access Bridge Rebar - Transport To Site	23																								MFG-South Side Site Access Bridge Rebar - Transport To Site	
MFG-South Side Site Access permanent McKenzie bridge	23																								MFG-South Side Site Access permanent McKenzie bridge	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 6</b>																										
KD=MFG Reservoir-End of Spring Flood (June 15 2015)	23																								KD=MFG Reservoir-End of Spring Flood (June 15 2015)	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 7</b>																										
MFG-Camp Installation: Starter Camp (150 bed) and Utilities	50																								MFG-Camp Installation: Starter Camp (150 bed) and Utilities	
MFG-Camp Installation: 500 bed sections/Admin bldgs/Utilities	50																								MFG-Camp Installation: 500 bed sections/Admin bldgs/Utilities	
MFG-Camp Installation: 1000 bed sections and Utilities	47																								MFG-Camp Installation: 1000 bed sections and Utilities	
MFG-Camp Installation: 1500 bed sections and Utilities	47																								MFG-Camp Installation: 1500 bed sections and Utilities	
MFG-Camp Completions: 1500 bed - Complete	47																								MFG-Camp Completions: 1500 bed - Complete	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 8</b>																										
MFG-PH Install: Powerhouse crane	90																								MFG-PH Install: Powerhouse crane	
MFG-PH Completions: Dynamic Comm. Overhead crane	90																								MFG-PH Completions: Dynamic Comm. Overhead crane	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 9</b>																										
MFG-North Dam Earth: Curtain grouting	102																								MFG-North Dam Earth: Curtain grouting	
MFG-North Dam Install: Outfitting (Lighting/HVAC/Etc)	102																								MFG-North Dam Install: Outfitting (Lighting/HVAC/Etc)	
MFG-North Dam Completions: Static - Dynamic Comm (Lighting/HVAC/Etc)	102																								MFG-North Dam Completions: Static - Dynamic Comm (Lighting/HVAC/Etc)	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 10</b>																										
MFG-PH Civil: South Service Bay Bldg Utilities	123																								MFG-PH Civil: South Service Bay Bldg Utilities	
MFG-PH: Install Telecom South Service bay	123																								MFG-PH: Install Telecom South Service bay	
MFG-PH: Static - Dynamic Checks South Service Bay Utilities	123																								MFG-PH: Static - Dynamic Checks South Service Bay Utilities	
MFG-PH Telecom: Static Comm-South Service bay	123																								MFG-PH Telecom: Static Comm-South Service bay	
<b>MFG Sub-Critical Path 11</b>																										
MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Foundation Preparation - other Structures req for	147																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Foundation Preparation - other Structures req for	
MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Structures - other Structures req for Diversion	147																								MFG-SpilDiv1 Civil: Ph1 Structures - other Structures req for Diversion	

This page intentionally left blank

**APPENDIX L**

**Bathymetry Profile of Submarine Cables  
for Labrador- Island Link**



This page intentionally left blank

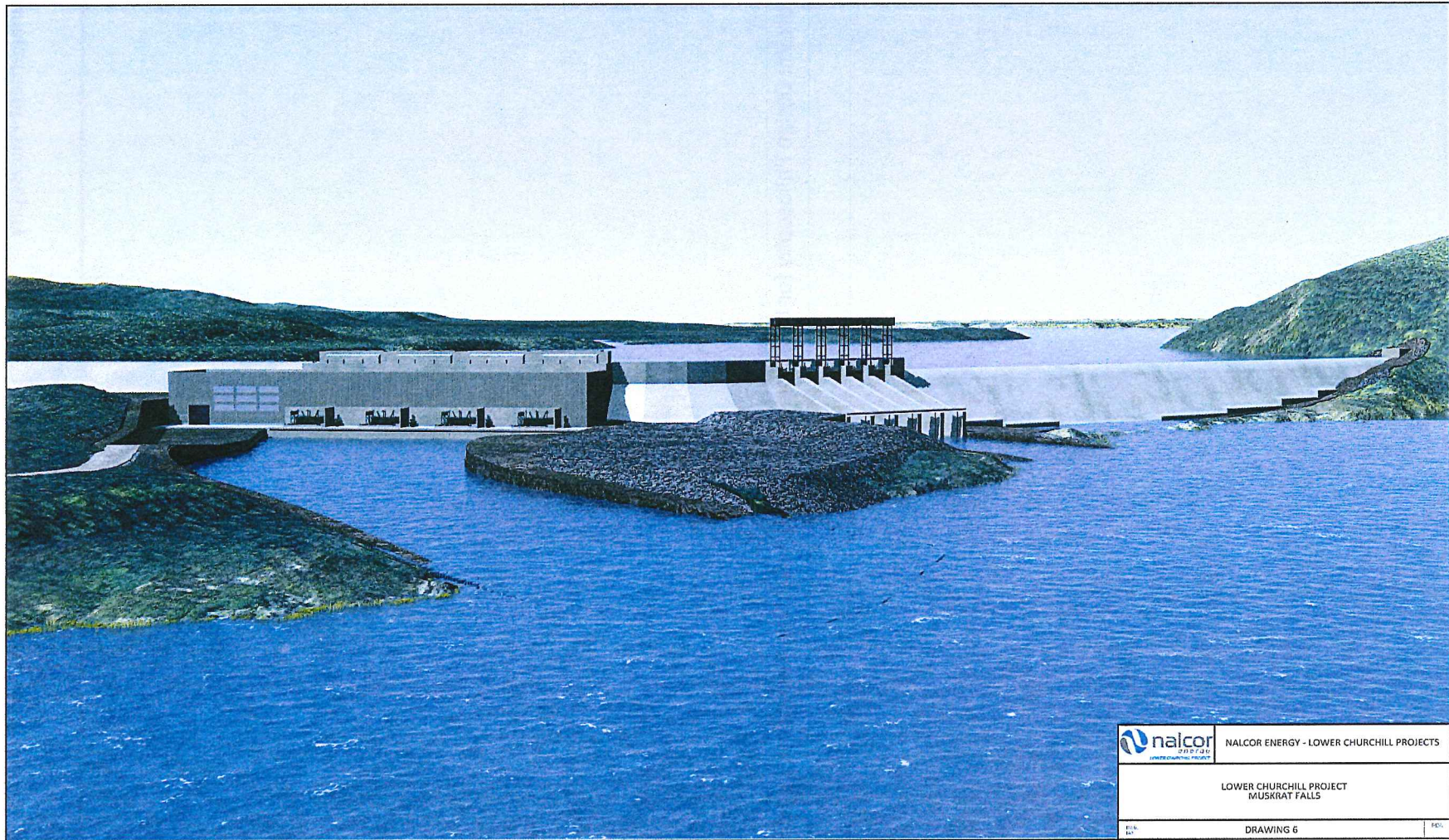
# **APPENDIX M**

## **Site Photographs and Artist Rendering**

This page intentionally left blank

Basis of Design

Doc. #: LCP-PT-ED-0000-EN-RP-0001-01  
Rev. B2



This page intentionally left blank

**APPENDIX N**

**Milestone Schedule and Major  
Contract Packages Completion**

This page intentionally left blank

**Estimated Award and Completion Date**  
**Major Contract Packages - Lower Churchill Project**

Major Packages required for Final Disclosure				Updated Award Date - IE Key Contracts (01-Mar-2013)
PO/Contract Award Dates				
<b>Muskkrat Falls (MF)</b>				
Pkg Ref. No.	Contract Pkg. Title	Baseline Finish	Forecast Finish	
CH0002	Supply and Install Accommodations Complex Buildings			Contract Awarded on Oct. 22, 2012
CH0003	Supply and Install Administrative Buildings.	22-Apr-13	2-Aug-13	
CH0004	Construction of Southside Access Road			Contract Awarded on May 25, 2012
CH0005	Supply and Install Accommodation Complex Site Utilities.	7-May-13	16-Aug-13	
CH0006	Construction of Bulk Excavation Works			Contract Awarded on Nov. 06, 2012
CH0007	Construction of Intake and Powerhouse, Spillway and Transition Dams	31-Jul-13	31-Jul-13	
CH0008	Construction of North Spur Stabilization Works	1-Oct-13	26-Jan-14	
CH0009	Construction of North and South Dams	30-May-14	9-Jul-14	
CH0023	Construction of Reservoir Clearing - South Bank	16-Aug-13	16-Aug-13	Could be awarded earlier (based on CH0024 award expected in May 2013)
CH0030	Supply and Install Turbine and Generators			Contract Awarded on Jan. 02, 2013
CH0031	Supply and Install Mechanical and Electrical Auxiliaries (MF)	7-Mar-14	20-Mar-14	
CH0048	Construction of Site Clearing Access Road & Ancillary Areas			Contract Awarded on Apr. 20, 2012
CH0050	Supply Concrete Including Batch Plant (MF) <b>Deleted Scope now in CH0007 Package</b>			
PH0014	Generator Step-Up Transformer	29-Jul-13	29-Jul-13	
PH0016	Generator Circuit Breakers	31-Jul-13	31-Jul-13	
<b>Labrador Transmission Assets (LTA)</b>				
CT0319	Construction of 315 kV Hvac Transmission Line (MF to CF)	9-Apr-13	21-May-13	
CT0341	Clearing of Right of Way for 315 kV Hvac Transmission Line (MF to CF)	16-Apr-13	16-Apr-13	Bids In - Award Pending
CD0502	Construction of AC Substations & Synchronous Condenser Facilities	10-Jul-13	10-Jul-13	
CD0503	Construction of Earth Works at Power Distribution Sites	3-Apr-13	18-Apr-13	
PD0505	Switchyard Equipment AC Substations CF, MF, and SP <b>Deleted Scope now in CD0502 Package</b>			
<b>Labrador Island Transmission Link (LITL)</b>				
CD0501	Supply & Install Converters, Harmonic Filters and Transition Compounds	15-Dec-13	22-Oct-13	
CD0502	Construction of AC Substations and Synchronous Condensers Facilities	24-Mar-14	15-Dec-13	
CD0503	Construction of Earth Works at Power Distribution Sites	10-Jul-13	10-Jul-13	
CD0508	Construction of Electrode Sites	30-Apr-14	30-Apr-14	
CD0534	Supply and Install Soldiers Pond Synchronous Condensers	31-Jan-14	31-Jan-14	
CT0327	Construction of 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line - Section 1	23-Oct-13	23-Oct-13	
CT0343	Clearing of Right of Way for HVdc Transmission Line - Section 1 <b>Deleted Scope now in CT0327</b>			
CT0345	Clearing of Right of Way for HVdc Transmission Line - Section 2	7-Mar-14	7-Mar-14	
CT0346	Construction of 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line - Section 2	23-Sep-14	23-Sep-14	
LC-SB-003	Strait of Belle Isle Submarine Cable			Contract Awarded on Nov. 29, 2012
	After August 2013			



This page intentionally left blank

**APPENDIX O**  
**List of Contracts Planned to  
be Issued by Nalcor Energy**

This page intentionally left blank

Attachment B.1 to LCP-PT-MD-0000-PM-ST-0002-01 Rev. B1

**Contract Package List  
Excluding SOBI Crossing (as of 3-Feb-2012)**

EPCM Component Reference	Type	Code	Package Name	SPV Reference			Package Count
				MF	LTA	LITL	
C1	C - Contract	CH0002	Supply and Install Accommodations Complex Buildings	X			
C1	C - Contract	CH0003	Supply and Install Administrative Buildings	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0004	Construction of Southside Access Road	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0005	Supply nad Install Accommodations Complex Site Utilities	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0006	Construction of Bulk Excavation Works and Associated Civil Works	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0007	Construction of Intake and Powerhouse, Spillway and Transition Dams	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0008	Construction of North Spur Stabilization Works	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0009	Construction of North and South Dams	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0023	Construction of Reservoir Clearing South Bank	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0024	Construction of Reservoir Clearing North Bank	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0029	Construction of Site Restoration at Muskrat Falls	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0030	Supply and Install Turbines and Generators	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0031	Supply and Install Mechanical and Electrical Auxiliaries (MF)	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0032	Supply and Install Powerhouse Hydro-Mechanical Equipment	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0033	Supply and Install Powerhouse Cranes	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0034	Supply and Install Powerhouse Elevator	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0039	Supply and Install McKenzies River Permanent Bridge	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0046	Supply and Install Spillway Hydro-Mechanical Equipment	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0048	Construction of Site Clearing Access Road & Ancillary Areas	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0049	Supply and Install Log Booms	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0050	Supply of Concrete including Batch Plant (MF)	x			
C1	C - Contract	CH0052	Construction of Habitat Compensation Works	x			
C1	P - Purchase Order	PH0014	Supply of Generator Step-up Transformer	x			
C1	P - Purchase Order	PH0015	Supply of Isolated Phase Bus	x			
C1	P - Purchase Order	PH0016	Supply of Generator Circuit Breakers	x			
C1	P - Purchase Order	PH0035	Supply of 15kV Switchgear and Station Service Breakers	x			
C1	P - Purchase Order	PH0036	Supply of Auxiliary Transformers	x			
C1	P - Purchase Order	PH0037	Supply of 25kV Switchgear	x			
C1	P - Purchase Order	PH0038	Supply of Emergency Diesel Generators	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0001	Physical Hydraulic Model	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0018	Provision of Catering, Housekeeping and Janitorial Services (MF)	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0019	Provision of Security Services	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0020	Provision of Medical Services	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0021	Provision of Road Maintenance and Snow Clearing Services (MF)	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0022	Provision of Fuel Supply and Dispensing Services (MF)	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0040	Provision of Garbage Removal and Disposal Services (MF)	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0041	Provision of Ground Transportation Services (HVGB to MF)	x			
C1	S - Service Contract	SH0051	Provision of Buildings Maintenance Services (MF)	x			
							<b>38</b>

Attachment B.1 to LCP-PT-MD-0000-PM-ST-0002-01 Rev. B1

**Contract Package List  
Excluding SOBI Crossing (as of 3-Feb-2012)**

EPCM Component Reference	Type	Code	Package Name	SPV Reference			Package Count
				MF	LTA	LITL	
C3	C - Contract	CD0501	Supply and Install Converters and Cable Transition Compounds			X	
C3	C - Contract	CD0502	Construction of AC Substations and Synchronous Condensers Facilities		X		
C3	C - Contract	CD0503	Construction of Earthworks at Various Power Distribution Sites		X	X	
C3	C - Contract	CD0508	Supply and Install of Electrode Sites			X	
C3	C - Contract	CD0509	Construction Telecommunication Services - Phase 2	X			
C3	C - Contract	CD0510	Supply and Install Permanent Communication Systems	X	X	X	
C3	C - Contract	CD0512	Construction of Construction Power Facilities	X			
C3	C - Contract	CD0534	Supply and Install Soldiers Pond Synchronous Condensers			X	
C3	C - Contract	CD0535	Construction Telecommunication Services - Phase 2 Remote Camps		X	X	
C3	C - Contract	CD0538	Supply and Install Accommodations Camp (CF)		X		
C3	C - Contract	CD0564	Construction of Land Mobile Radio System - Labrador	X	X	X	
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0505	Supply of Switchyard Equipment, AC Substations at CF, MF and SP		X	X	
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0513	Supply of 138/25 kV Transformers	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0514	Supply of 138 kV & 25 kV Circuit Breakers	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0515	Supply of 138 kV & 25 kV Disconnect Switches	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0518	Supply of 138 kV Capacitor Voltage Transformers	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0519	Supply of 25 kV Vacuum Interrupters	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0520	Supply of 25 kV 6 x 3.6 MVAR Capacitor Banks	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0522	Supply of Pre-fabricated Control Room Building	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0523	Supply of Substation Service Transformer	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0529	Supply of 25 kV Reclosers, MV Switches & Fuse Cut-outs	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0530	Supply of 138 kV & 25 kV Surge Arrestors	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0531	Supply of MV Instrument Transformer	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0533	Supply and Install Early Works Telecom Devices	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0537	Supply of Power Transformers, AC Substations at CF, MF and SP		X	X	
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0561	Supply of D20 RTU and Cabinet (CF) - Construction Power	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0562	Supply of Specific Relays and Test Switches (CF) - Construction Power	X			
C3	P - Purchase Order	PD0563	Supply of 138 kV Circuit Switcher (CF) - Construction Power	X			
C3	S - Service Contract	SD0536	Provision of Integrated Commissioning Support Services	X	X	X	
C3	S - Service Contract	SD0560	Provision of Early Works Construction Telecommunication Services (MF)	X			
C3	S - Service Contract	SD0565	Provision of Land Mobile Radio System - Newfoundland			X	
							<b>31</b>

Attachment B.1 to LCP-PT-MD-0000-PM-ST-0002-01 Rev. B1

**Contract Package List  
Excluding SOBI Crossing (as of 3-Feb-2012)**

EPCM Component Reference	Type	Code	Package Name	SPV Reference			Package Count
				MF	LTA	LITL	
C4	C - Contract	CT0319	Construction of 315 kV HVAc Transmission Line (MF to CF)		X		
C4	C - Contract	CT0327	Construction of 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line - Section 1			X	
C4	C - Contract	CT03141	Clearing of Right of Way for 315 kV KVAc Transmission Line (MF to CF)		X		
C4	C - Contract	CT0342	Construction of AC Transmission Lines - Island			X	
C4	C - Contract	CT0343	Clearing of Right of Way for HVdc Transmission Line - Section 1			X	
C4	C - Contract	CT0345	Clearing of Right of Way for HVdc Transmission Line - Section 2			X	
C4	C - Contract	CT0346	Construction of 350 kV HVdc Transmission Line - Section 2			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0300	Supply of Transmission Line Conductors - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0301	Supply of HVAc Insulators - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0302	Supply of Steel Towers - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0303	Supply of Tower Hardware - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0304	Supply of Optical Ground Wire (OPGW) - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0307	Supply of Steel Tower Foundations - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0308	Supply of Steel Tower Foundations - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0313	Purchase of Electrode Line Wood Poles			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0326	Supply of Steel Wires - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0328	Supply of Transmission Line Conductors - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0329	Supply of HVdc Insulators - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0330	Supply of Steel Towers - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0331	Supply of Tower Hardware - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0334	Supply of Steel Wires - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0335	Supply of Anchor Materials - 315 kV HVAc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0336	Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line Hardware	X			
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0337	Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line ADSS Fibre Optic Cable	X			
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0338	Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line Conductors	X			
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0339	Supply of 25 kV Distribution Line Insulators	X			
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0340	Supply of Wood Poles for 138/25 kV Distribution Line	X			
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0347	Supply of Re-terminations Materials			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0351	Supply of Wood Poles			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0352	Supply of Anchor Materials - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	P - Purchase Order	PT0353	Supply of Optical Ground Wire (OPGW) - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	S - Service Contract	ST0309	Provisions of Geotechnical Investigation Services - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	S - Service Contract	ST0310	Provisions of Geotechnical Investigation Services - 350 kV HVdc			X	
C4	S - Service Contract	ST0311	Provision of Survey Services - 315 kV HVAc		X		
C4	S - Service Contract	ST0312	Provision of Survey Services - 350 kV HVdc			X	
							<b>35</b>

Attachment B.1 to LCP-PT-MD-0000-PM-ST-0002-01 Rev. B1

**Contract Package List  
Excluding SOBI Crossing (as of 3-Feb-2012)**

EPCM Component Reference	Type	Code	Package Name	SPV Reference			Package Count
				MF	LTA	LITL	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0700	Provision of General Freight Forwarding Services	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0701	Provision of Third Party Quality Surveillance & Inspection Services	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0703	Provision of Happy Valley-Goose Bay Project Office Space	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0704	Provision of Surveying Services	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0705	Provision of Laboratory Services	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0706	Supply and Maintenance of Project Vehicles	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0707	Provision of Helicopter Services	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0709	Provision of Air Transportation Services	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0710	Supply and Maintenance of various IT Equipment	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0713	Provision of Geotechnical Investigation Services		X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0714	Provision of EPCM Services - SNC Lavalin Inc.	X	X	X	
SM	S - Service Contract	SM0715	Provision of Expediting Services	X	X	X	
							<b>12</b>

**Grand Total** 116

# **APPENDIX P**

## **MWH Milestone Schedule**



This page intentionally left blank

**APPENDIX Q**  
**[Reserved – Later]**

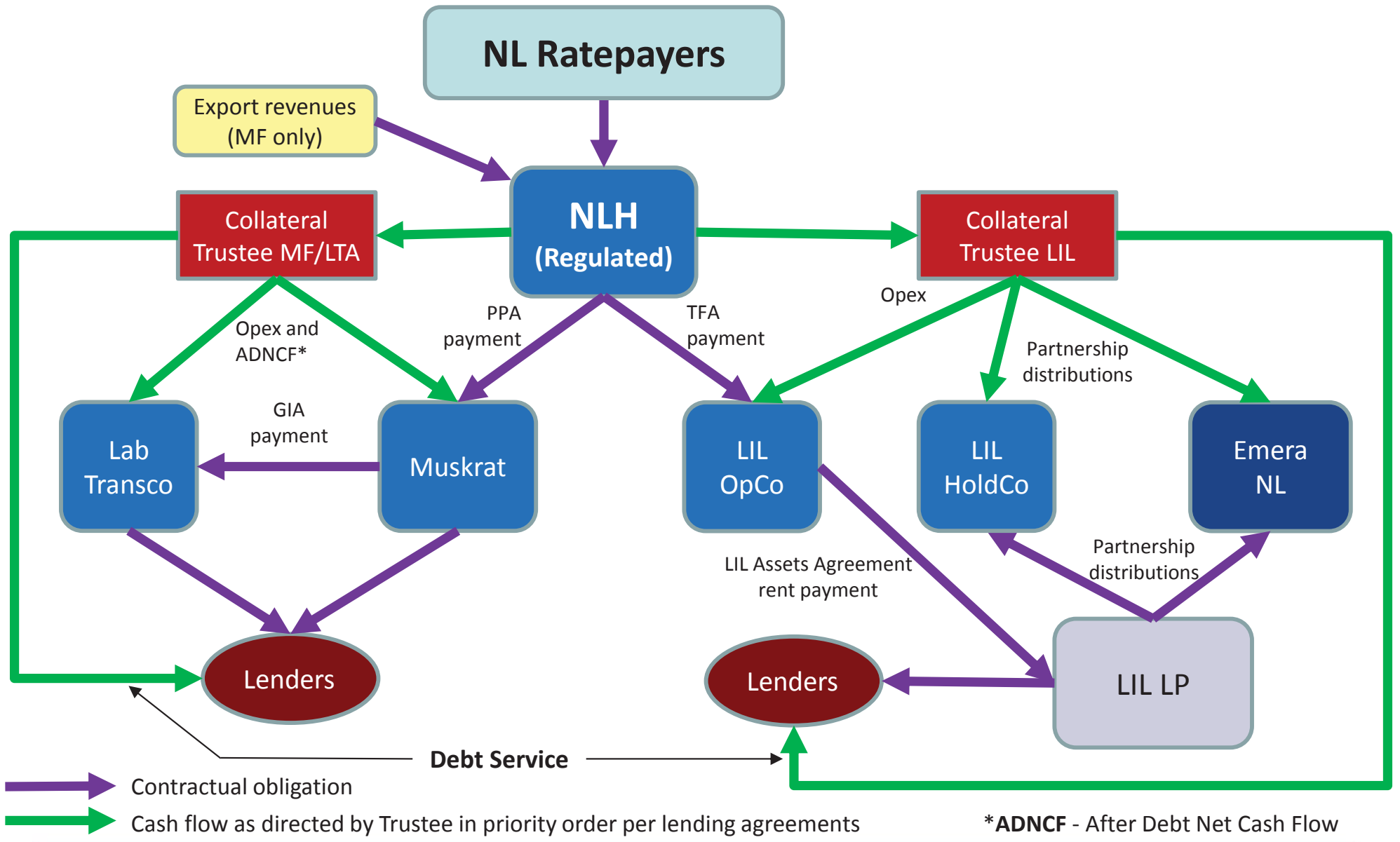
This page intentionally left blank

# **APPENDIX R**

## **Key Operating Cash Flow Chart**

This page intentionally left blank

# Structure – Key Operating Cash Flows



This page intentionally left blank